## JOURNAL

## OF



BEING THE SEMI-ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT TO THE REPORT OF
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION FOR

## NOVA SCOTIA.

APRIL, 1904.


Published by Order of the Legislature of Nova Scotia.

HALIFAX, N. S. COMMISSIONER PUBLIC WORKS AND MINES, KING'S PRINTER.

## Council of Public Instruction

Hon. G. H. Murray, Premier and Provincial Secretary.
Hon. J. W. Longley, D. C. L., F, R. S. C., Attorney-General.
Hon. Arthur Drysdale, K. C., M. P. P., Commissioner of Public Works and Mines.

Hon. A. H. Comeau, M. P. P.
Hon: T. R. Black, M. P. P.
Hon. W. T. Pipes, K. C., M. L. C.
Hon. David McPherson, M. P. P.
Hon. C. P. Chisholm, M. P. P.

## Education Office.

A. H. Mackay, B. A., B. Sc., Sit. D., F. R. S. C., Superintendent of Education and Secretary of Council of Public Instruction.
Geo. W. T. Irving, Chief Clerk.

INSPECTORIAL DIVISIONS, WITH NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF
INSPECTORS.

Division No. I, the City and County of Halifax-Graham Creighton, Halifax.
, Division No. 2, the Counties of Lunenburg and Queens-H. H. MacIntosh, Lunenburg.
Division No. 3, the Counties of Shelburne and Yarmouth-James H. Munro, Yarmouth.
Division No. 4, the Counties of Digby and Annapolis-Leander S. Morse, a m, Digby.
Division No. 5, the Counties of Kings and Hants-Colin W. Roscoe, A. M., Wolfville.
Division No. 6, the Counties of Antigonish and Guysboro-A. G. Macdonald, A. M., Antigonish.

Division No. 7, the Counties of Cape Breton and Richmond-M. J. T. Macneil, B. A., River Bourgeois, C. B.

Division No. 8, the Counties of Inverness and Victoria-John McKinnon, Whycocomagh, C. B.
Division No. 9, the County of Pictou and that part of the County of Colchestar not included in No. $10-\mathrm{E}$. L. Armstrong, Pictou.
Division No. 10, the County of Cumberland and that part of the County of Colchester comprised by the District of Stirling and the Townships of Economy and Londonderry-Inglis C. Craig, A. m., Amherst.

## Journal of Education.



THIRD SERIES, Vol. IV
No. 5.-(Total No. i25.)

SECOND SERIES: October, 1878 to August, 1892 ; XII. Vols., 29 Nos. FIRST SERIES: September, 1866 to August, 1877 ; 73 Nos.

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, APRIL, 1904.

## OFEICIA工.

I.-The JOURNAL OF EDUCATION shall be published semiannually, in the months of April and October respectively, and shall continue to be the medium of Official Notices in connection with the Department of Education.
II.-The JOURNAL, which is the Semi-annual Supplemert of the Education Report, will be furnished gratuitously, according to law, $t_{0}$ each Inspector, Chairman of Commissioners, and Board of Trustees.
III.-Each Secretary of Trustees is instructed and required to file and preserve the successive numbers of the JOURNAL for the benefit of his fellow Trustees and the Teacher or Teachers of his section, and their successors, and to inform his associates in office, and the Teacher - Teachers, of its receipt, so soon thereafter as may be convenient.

## PROVINOTAL AID,

To Teachers employed in the Public Schools,
for the half jear ended Jan. 30, 1904.

The Asterish (*) marks those employed in Poor Sections.


## ANNAPOLIS.

| Fash, Mabelle | 108 | \$83 25 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| McLeod, August N. | 108 | 9712 |
| McLeod, Donald F | 108 | 8325 |
| Rugglos, Lenfest | 108 | 9712 |
| Smith, A W L | 108 | 9712 |
| Banks, B S | 108 | 5550 |
| Boehner Chas F | 108 | 5550 |
| Capstick, Frances | 108 | 5550 |
| Capstick, Grace | 108 | 5550 |
| Chipman, Ella M | 108 | 5550 |
| Chute, Lottie D W | 108 | 5550 |
| Chute, L Maude | 107 | 5498 |
| Cossett, Otto Von B | 108 | 5550 |
| Durling, Aubrey 1) | 106 | 5447 |
| Durling, Ruby E | 106 | 5447 |
| Dunn, Mary H | 108 | 5550 |
| Eaton, Ethel M | 106 | 5457 |
| Elliott, Cora B | 105 | 5396 |
| Fancy, Lydia A | 106 | 5447 |
| Fennerty, Annie B | 107 | 5498 |
| FitzRandolph, Mary F | 107 | 5498 |
| Gilliatt, John B | 108 | 5650 |
| Graves, Eva M | 108 | 5550 |
| Hall, Carrie M | 35 | 1799 |
| Harlow, Agnes 0 | 108 | 5050 |
| Harris, C Louise | 108 | 5560 |
| Hogg, N W | 108 | 5550 |
| Kinney, Annie M | 106 | 0447 |
| Kirk, Helen M | 107 | 5498 |
| Longley, Wm H | 108 | 5550 |
| Marchant, Laura L | 108 | 5550 |
| McGill, Geo B | 108 | 9712 |
| Neily, Mary ${ }^{\text {H }}$ | 105 | E3 96 |
| Parker, Chas W | 24 | 1233 |
| Parker, E Maude | 107 | 5498 |
| Spurr, Alice M | 108 | 5550 |
| Spurr, Margaret C | 108 | 5550 |
| Stevens, Josephine H | 108 | 5550 |
| VanBuskirk, JL | 108 | 5550 |
| Vidito, Helen A | 106 | 5447 |
| Wade, Lennie D | 108 | 5550 |
| Andrews, Etta B | 108 | 4085 |
| Bacon, Agnes S | 108 | 4162 |
| Baker, Ermina M | 108 | 4162 |
| Banks, Almeda M | 107 | 4123 |



| MacLeod, Mory E | 108 | 5550 | Phoran, Alice | 104 | 4008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| McMaster, Annie J | 103 | 5293 | Plant, Thos W | 108 | 4162 |
| Matheson, Margt F | 107 | 5498 | Robinson, Hattie L | 104 | 4008 |
| Moore, Clara M | 103 | 5293 | Simpson, Margt J | 108 | 4162 |
| Roper, Hattie L | 100 | 5139 | Sr St Genevieve | 108 | 4162 |
| Ross, Ellen D | 107 | 5498 | "St Marie | 108 | 4162 |
| Sr M Aquiuas | 104 | 5344 | " St Martin | 108 | 4162 |
| "M Anabilis | 108 | 55.0 | "M Angelurum | 108 | 4162 |
| " Teresa Joseph | 108 | 5550 | "،" Concepta | 108 | 4162 |
| "M Josita | 108 | 5550 | "، Dionysia | 108 | 4162 |
| "Flancis Xavier | 103 | 5293 | "، Kulalia | 108 | 4162 |
| "St Frances | 108 | 5550 | "، " Josephine | 108 | 4162 |
| "St John | 108 | 5550 | "" Vincentine | 108 | 4162 |
| "St Margaret | 108 | 5550 | "، "Ambrose | 104 | 4008 |
| Shaw, Vangie | 107 | 5498 | "،" Anthony | 104 | 4008 |
| Sommerville, Josephine | 108 | 5550 | "" Clarissa | 104 | 4008 |
| Spinney, F H | 103 | 5293 | """ Veronica | 104 | 4, 08 |
| Sutherland, A A | 108 | 5550 | "، "\% Wilfrid | 104 | 4008 |
| Thompson, Margaret | 104 | 5344 | " Ft Rosaline | 108 | 4162 |
| Watson, Margt J | 108 | 5550 | "' M Annina | 89 | 3429 |
| Woodill, A W | 108 | 5550 | "'"Louise | 103 | 3969 4162 |
| Young, Martha E | 76 | 3905 | Spencer, Eva J | 108 | 4162 |
| Barrington, Harriet | 108 | 4162 | Stewart, Helen E | 83 | ${ }^{31} 16$ |
| Carmichael, Annie | 108 | 4162 | Willett, Joseph | 86 | 3314 |
| Chisholm, Christina A | 108 | 4162 | Allen, Mary | 105 | 2698 |
| Coady, Petcr W | 44 | 1695 | Archibald, Caroline F. | 69 | 1771 |
| Corbett, Lena | 104 | 4008 | Bamerman, Elspeth | 108 | 2776 |
| Crosby, Emma | 108 | 4162 | Cumpbell, Mildred A. | 97 | 249 |
| Crowe Zella | 108 | 4162 | Carmichael. Jessie | 108 | 2778 |
| Currie, Donald J | 99 | 3815 | Carson, Teresa B | 104 | 2678 |
| DeVoe, Mary A | 88 | 3391 | Coady. Moses J | 104 | $2{ }^{6}$ |
| Fletcher, Georgie | 66 | 2543 | Cox, Mary A | 67 | 1719 |
| Fulton, Edith I | 83 | 3198 | Dillon, Agnes W | 107 |  |
| Garrett, Chas V | 85 | 3375 | Downing, L Minnie | 113 |  |
| Gates, Gertrude M | 103 | 3969 | Fraser, Josephine | 108 |  |
| Giovannetti, S M | 106 | 4085 | Graham, Louise | 88 |  |
| Hagau, Lillian | 107 | 4123 | Hutchinson, Janet | 108 |  |
| Hanrahan, Mary | 108 | 4162 | Kerr, Annie F | 103 |  |
| Harrington, Annie E. | 108 | 4162 | Laidlaw, Maud S | 103 |  |
| Harrie, Gladys E | 108 | 4162 | Macadam, Dan A | 72 | 18 |
| Hillier, Ida | 103 | 3969 | Macaulay, Christie | 108 | 27 |
| Holmes, Katie M | 108 | 4162 | McDaniels, Maud J | 106 | ${ }^{27} 46$ |
| Macaulay Jean C | 103 | 3969 | McDonald, Isabelle | 103 |  |
| McCabe, Georgie | 108 | 4162 | Macdonald, Eliza J | 101 |  |
| McDonald, Flora | 108 | 4162 | McDonald, Joanna | 108 | 27.75 |
| Macdonald, Mary M | 20 | 770 | MacDonald, Mary C | 108 | 2543 |
| Macdonald, Catherine | 108 | 4162 | McDougall, Duncan | 99 |  |
| McDonald, Norman | 71 | 2736 2989 | McGilvary, A J | 73 | 1648 |
| MacKay, Nellie $f$ | 76 106 | 2929 4085 4 | Melntyre, Maggie McIntyre, John | $\begin{array}{r}64 \\ \hline 108\end{array}$ | 2776 |
| MacKeigan, J A | 108 | 4162 | Mcintyre, Matilda | 108 | ${ }^{27}{ }^{27}$ |
| McKinnon, Minnie | 20 | 770 | MeKillop, $\mathrm{V}_{\text {A }}$ | 79 | 2024 |
| MacKinnon. Katie | 108 | 41. ô2 | McKimnon, Annie | 73 |  |
| McLean, Christina | 102 | 3931 | MacKinnon, Mary A | 102 | 1300 |
| MoLean, Mary C | 108 | 2775 | MacLean, Chris. $\mathbf{P}$ | 51 | ${ }_{27}{ }^{19} 9$ |
| McLeod, Cecelia I | 104 | 4008 | McLean, Annie | 107 | 2749 |
| MacLeod, Margt J | 101 | 38 92 | McLellan, Mary A | 107 |  |
| Macneil, Alexandra | 106 | 4085 | Mc, Millan, Fannie | 108 | 2776 |
| Magueil, Maria A | 108 | 4162 | McNeil, Annie | 108 | $2740^{\circ}$ |
| MacNeil, Katie | 107 | 4123 | McNeil, Katie J | 107 |  |
| Macneil, Margt A | 103 | 3969 | MacVicar, Bessie | 108 |  |
| McRury, Sadie M | 108 | 4162 | Martell, Lewis H | 71 | 2775 |
| MacVicar, Edith J | 108 | 4162 | Martell, Ada B | 108 | 2646 |
| Martin, John J | 108 | 4162 | Moreash, Belle | 103 | 1078 |
| Morrison, Maggie | 106 102 | 4085 | Morrison, Alex | 42 108 |  |
| Morrison, Adelaide $\mathbf{S}$ | 102 | 3931 | Munn, Nina A | 108 | 24 |
| O'Connell, Annie | 32 108 | 1233 | Munro, Katie | 86 $10 \%$ | $26{ }^{26}$ |
| Ormond, B M Philpott, Mary | 108 42 | 4162 | Nickerson, Margaret | 102 | 16. |


| Ratchford, Winnie | 104 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Sister St Ann | 108 |
| " St Mary A | 108 |
| " St Mary | 108 |
| " S Anastasia | 108 |
| " M Lucilla | 108 |
| " M Rose | 108 |
| " St. John | 17 |
| " St. Marcella | 108 |
| " M. Bernardine | 103 |
| "Mac. Mmelda | 103 |
| "Macdonald, Angus A | 67 |
| *McInis. Eliza M | 90 |
| "Steele, Florence | 96 |

COLCHESTER.
SOUTH COLCHESTER.

| Campbell, w R | 107 | \$962. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hemmeon, M b | 102 | 7862 8082 |
| Little, James | 104 | 8017 |
| MaDougall, Mary E | 107 | 8248 |
| Kicherson, Grace | 107 | 6873 |
| Bartardson, Lophemia | 107 | 8248 |
| Blarteaux, J E | 107 | 8248 |
| Bishor, Ina | 107 | 5498 |
| Bool | 107 | 5498 |
| Coon, Evelyn | 107 | 5498 |
| Cox, Nellie | 107 | 5498 |
| Creman, Edna T | 107 | 5498 |
| Creelman, Laura M | 108 | 5550 |
| Creelman, Minnie M | 108 | 5550 |
| Daniman, Elizabeth | 92 | 4728 |
| $\mathrm{Damjel}_{\text {s, }}$ Ruth E | 108 | 5550 |
| Dickson, Clara E | 107 | 5498 |
| Edesson, Lida | 104 | 5344 |
| Gould | 107 | 5498 |
| Kinne, Annie S | 105 | 5396 |
| Logary, Julia | 35 | 1799 |
| Mckan, Margaret | 107 | 5498 |
| MoPenzie, Minnie | 107 | 5498 |
| Mosherson, Margaret | 107 | 5498 |
| Schnar, Edna | 108 | 5550 |
| Snook , Lillian A | 107 | 5498 |
| Arohib, Minnie V | 107 | 5498 |
| Archibald, Janet | 107 | 4123 |
| Brown ${ }^{\text {B }}$, Ella S | 108 | 4162 |
| Bates, Emma M. | 108 | 4162 |
| Brunt, Stella | 107 | 4123 |
| Banks, Blanche G | 105 | 4046 |
| $\mathrm{Camber}^{\text {max }}$, Mary E | 108 | 4169 |
| Cox ${ }^{\text {eron, Sadie } \mathrm{E}}$ | 88 | 3391 |
| Cox, Fred A | 98 | 3776 |
| $\mathrm{Cox}_{0}$ eanette | 107 | 4123 |
| Crowe | 108 | 4162 |
| Dalre, Flora I. | 40 | 1541 |
| Doug mple, Lucy M | 72 | 2775 |
| Dechma, Jeanetta | 88 | 3391 |
| Qamman, Edith | 107 | 4123 |
| Gordon, Lillian | 103 | 3969 |
| Gordon, Sadie J | 108 | 4162 |
| Ooodw, Jean | 107 | 4123 |
| Henley ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Alma | 108 | $41 \cdot 62$ |
| Harvey, Theresa | 105 | 4046 |
| Ohnan, Arabella | 106 | 4085 |
| Langille ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Nellie F | 88 | 3891 |
| Logan, Annie A | 104 | 4008 |
| , Sadie B | 88 | 3391 |


| Logan, Hamah | 105 | 4046 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MeLeod, M Jean | 107 | 4123 |
| Patterson, Sara B | 102 | 3931 |
| Prescott, Alice | 108 | 41.62 |
| Purdy, Janie M | 55 | 2119 |
| Smith, Helen | 107 | 4123 |
| Taylor, Alma F | 103 | 3969 |
| Thompsou, Mabel | 107 | 41.23 |
| * Baird, Annie E | 82 | 2808 |
| Bell, Mary J | 108 | 27.75 |
| Crockett, Eva $\mathbf{F}$ | 108 | 27.75 |
| Dickey, Margaret | 98 | 2517 |
| Elliott, Ida W | 96 | 2466 |
| Fulton, Harriet B | 108 | 2775 |
| Fulton, Elora | 108 | 2775 |
| Guild, Jean | 107 | 2749 |
| *Gunn, Sara J | 8 | 273 |
| *Harvey, Jessie L | 106 | 3631 |
| Ingram, Effie | 87 | 2235 |
| Johnson, Clara B | 105 | 26,98 |
| *Kennedy, Christy | 59 | 2021 |
| Lighthody, Susie E | 107 | 2749 |
| Lynds, Adelaide | 63 | 1617 |
| ${ }^{\text {Longhead, Mary E }}$ | 104 | 2672 |
| *McKim, Tena M | 88 | 3014 |
| McLeod, Gertie B | 98 | 2517 |
| Murray, Martha B | 106 | 2723 |
| Nelson, Ada M | 75 | 19.25 |
| Roode, Irene M | 107 | 2749 |
| *Rutherford, Ada M | 108 | 3700 |
| Sibley, Mary E | 108 | 2775 |
| Taylor, Maggie C | 88 | 2260 |

STIRIING,

| McKay, K E | 108 | \$55 60 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| McKay, Katharine | 107 | 5498 |
| Barclay, Winnifred | 108 | 4162 |
| Cameron, Annie | 78 | 3008 |
| Ferguson, Janie | 108 | 4162 |
| Ferguson, J Isabella | 108 | 4162 |
| Fraser, Alice | 108 | 4162 |
| Johnson, J M | 107 | 4123 |
| McIntosh, Laura | 165 | 4046 |
| McKay, Marion | 19 | 732 |
| McKay, Kate | 55 | 2119 |
| McLeod, Frank T | 108 | 4162 |
| Taylor, A | 108 | 4162 |
| Baillie Christina | 108 | 2775 |
| ${ }^{\text {* Craig, }}$ J Violet | 88 | 290 |
| Fellows, Annie | $98{ }^{2}$ | 2517 |
| Ferguson, Jessie | 108 | 2775 |
| Hughes, Maggie | 105 | 2698 |
| McConnell, Margaret | 101 | 2594 |
| McKay, Margaret | 85 | 2183 |
| McLandress, Elizabeth | 108 | 2775 |
| *MoLeod, T'ena | 88 | ${ }^{130} 14$ |
| McLeod, Jessie W | 107 | 2749 |
| *Miller, Gertrude M | 102 | 3494 |
| Murdock. Jennie B | 107 | 2749 |
| "Yatriquin, Lizzie B | 74 88 | $\stackrel{25}{25}$ |
| Reid, Annie M | 88 | 2260 |
| Smith, Ina | 105 68 | 2698 |
| Sutherland, Bessie | ${ }_{98}^{68}$ | 1745 |
| Sutherland, Tena | ${ }_{108}{ }^{\frac{1}{3}}$ | 2617 2659 |


| WFST COLChester. |  |  | Lay, Lucy W | 108 | 5550 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Lanner Ida | 40 | 2055 |
| Macdonald, A D | 103 | 5293 | Laring, Eva M | 85 | 4368 |
| Benvie, Jennie | 107 | 5498 | Love, Rachel P | 108 | 5550 |
| Creelman, Amelia | 108 | 5550 | McCart, Agnes | 108 | 5550 |
| Davidson, Edna | 107 | 5498 | McKay, Anna | 103 | 5293 |
| Ellis, Jennje | 108 | 5550 | McKenzie, Maud E | 108 | 5550 |
| Gay, Mabel L | 84 | 4316 | McKinnon, Alice | 103 | 5293 |
| Huggins, Geo M | 108 | 5550 | McDonald, Mabel | 108 | 5550 |
| McCulloch, Lillian | 60 | 3083 | McLeod, Jas D | 108 | 5550 |
| Moore, Janet | 102 | 5242 | Meller, Flora | 108 | 5550 |
| Murphy, Alice | 95 | 4882 | Morehouse, F G | 108 | 9712 |
| Putnam, Walter | 21 | 1078 | Pugh, Ethel | 108 | 5550 |
| Spencer, Agnes | 108 | 5550 | Reid, Mina | 108 | 5550 |
| Beattie, Clara | 108 | 4162 | Ross, A D | 103 | 5293 |
| Beck, Louise | 106 | 4085 | Ross, Ida | 108 | 5550 |
| Bruce, Harriett | 109 | 4162 | Sedgewick, G G | 108 | 5550 |
| Creelman Jean | 108 | 4162 | Atsinson, Janie | 43 | 1657 |
| Dalrymple, Lucy | 33 | 1271 | Atkinson, Bella | 106 | 4085 |
| Fulmore, Della | 100 | 3854 | Baird, Sara | 108 | $41{ }^{62}$ |
| Fulton, Mildred | 82 | 3160 | Baird. Edna | 58 | 2235 |
| Johnson, Viola | 30 | 1156 | Beatije, Laura | 103 | 3969 |
| Johnson, Alena | 108 | 4162 | Baker, Carrie | 106 | 4085 |
| Hamilton, Annie | 103 | 3969 | Benjamin, May | 103 | 3969 |
| McCulloch, Lillian | 48 | 1849 | Pigney, Mabel | 91 | 3506 |
| Purdy, Julian | 103 | 3969 | Bowser, Lizzie | 105 | 4046 |
| Putuam, Walter | 87 | 3352 | Brundage, Kathleen | 106 | 4088 |
| Smith, Einma | 108 | 4162 | Burke, Annie | 108 | 416 |
| Totten, Annie R | 108 | 4162 | Burke, Ethel | 108 | 4162 |
| Taylor, Edith | 108 | 4162 | Carroll, Orilla | 58 | 2335 |
| Brundage, Ethel | 91 | 2337 | Chisholm, Annie | 103 | 3969 |
| Chisholm, Ida | 108 | 2775 | Carter, Ida | 103 | 3969 |
| Chisholm, Ethel | 101 | 2594 | Charman, Eliza | 108 | 4168 |
| *Dixon, Elva P | 96 | 3388 | Coates, Clara | 108 | 4162 |
| Johuson, Ida | 108 | 2775 | Coulter, Christina | 106 | 4080 4086 |
| Johnson, Linda J | 89 | 2286 | Creelman, Laura | 105 | $4{ }^{11} 46$ |
| Johnson, C Viola | 35 | 898 | Davidson, Emma | 91 | 3506 |
| *Graham, Jeasie | 70 107 | 2397 9749 | Elliott, J'H | 198 | $8{ }^{8} 51$ |
| Lewis, Aggie DeL Rector, Annie | 107 68 | 2749 1745 | Embree. Sara | 108 | 4162 |
| Reid, Lalia R | 68 108 | 1745 27 | Fisher, Susie | 108 | 2350 |
| Smith, Alice | 108 | 2775 | Cooodwin, Oscar | 61 108 | 4162 |
| Smith, Ada E | +93 | 2389 | Goodwill, Oscar Gould, Alberta | 108 94 | 3622 |
| Sproule, Essie | 101 | 2594 | Grant, Margaret | 108 | 4162 |
| Totten, Bertha | 108 | 2775 | Hattie, Louise J | 108 | 4168 |
| Vance, Ruby | 73 | 2500 | Hunter, Gussie | 108 | 4169 |
|  |  |  | Hunter, Lillian | 103 | 3989 |
|  |  |  | Huston, Mary | 107 | 31814 |
| CUM |  |  | Kent, Fannie | 86 | 4086 |
| Cum |  |  | Kerr, Minnie | 106 | $406{ }^{5}$ |
| Lay, E J |  |  | Knowlton, Edith | $105 \frac{1}{2}$ | ${ }^{49} 69$ |
| McNealy, Murray | 107 108 | \$96 22 | Lanner, Margaret | 103 | 4162 |
| McTavish, N D | 108 | 9712 8325 | Lindsay, Cora | 108 107 | 4123 |
| Anderson, Pearl B | 76 | 3905 | Lockhart, Lillian | 108 | 416 |
| Archibald, Susie | 108 | 65.50 | Logan, Lou Ella | 103 | $3{ }^{39} 68$ |
| Barnes, Lelah Baxter, Agnes | 108 | 5550 | McIntosh, Elsio | 108 | $1{ }^{41} 4{ }^{*}$ |
| Baxter, Agnes | 103 | 5293 | MoKenzie, Margaret | 35 | 4168 |
| Beaton, Katnerine | 103 | 5: 93 | McKinlay, Oressa | 108 | 3660 |
| Carter, Fred | 108 17 | 5850 3648 | McLauchlan, Grace | 95 108 | 4182 |
| Conway, Isabella | 108 | 3648 5593 | McLeod, Georgina | 108 88 | 3898 |
| Cooper, Bessie | 19 | 976 | McPhee, Mary | 107 | 4960 |
| Vooper, Ina | 105 | $53!16$ | McVicar, J E | 103 | 4123 |
| Delancy, J A | 108 | 9712 | Miller, Clara M | 107 | 8314 |
| Elliott, Jane | 103 | 5293 | Mitchell, Jessie | 86 | ${ }_{36} 99$ |
| Hagan, E Maud | 102 | 5242 | Morrison, Mattie | 96 | ${ }^{3} 787$ |
| Hunter, Margaret | 103 | 5293 | Murray, Georgie | 97 | ${ }_{39} 69$ |
| Jenks, Winnifred | 105 | 5396 | Oulton, Lizzie | 103 |  |



| Bond, Mary ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 108 | 55 50 | Harris, Margaret M | 106 | 2725 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chesley, Carrie E | 104 | 5344 | * Hill, Dorcas A | 81 | 2774 |
| Comean, J Adolphe | 105 | 6396 | * Hines, Bertha M | 65 | 2) 26 |
| L'Entremont, I، A | 107 | 5498 | Hines, Etfie G | 53 | $13{ }^{61}$ |
| Elliott, S E Primrose | 104 | 5344 | *Lambertson, Nora M | 82 | 3808 |
| Fairweather, E E | 46 | 2364 | LeBlane, Symphorien | 118 | 2775 |
| Frost, Myrtle B | 111 | 5190 | Lonergan, Margaret L | 107 | 2749 |
| Hogg, Augusta A | 108 | 5550 | Lucina, Sister M | 108 | 2770 |
| Hunt, May 1) | 108 | 53 50 | Manzar, Glarlys R | 107 | 2746 |
| Leblane, Edw M | 93 | 47.79 | Mekay , lennie L | 92 | 2363 |
| Mack, Robt 'T | 59 | 3032 | *Messenger, Pearl F | 46 | 157 |
| Messinger, W S | 108 | 5550 | Morehouse, Edna R | 104 | 26 |
| Mullen, Alva $\mathbf{E}$ | 108 | 5550 | *Mullen, Annie L | 104 | 3563 |
| O'Brien, Laura M | 106 | 5447 | Mullen, 'Tracey H | 108 | 2775 |
| Stevens, lva M | 48 | 2467 | Nowlan, lired S | 108 | 27 31: |
| Titus, Robie L | 108 | 5550 | *Perry, Lydee S | 106 | 3631 |
| Walker, Charlotte E | 108 | 5550 | Porter, Kate L | 85 | 2185 |
| Whitman, Elbert J | 108 | 5550 | Prime, I.enetta | 108 | 2749 |
| Baker, Laura ${ }^{\text {C }}$ | 108 | 4162 | Purdy, Nellie B | 107 | 2748 |
| Bent, Minnie S | 108 | 4162 | Robichau, Isabella | 106; | 2784 |
| Comeau, Geo P | 108 | 4162 | Robichan, Loretta | 107 | 2788 |
| Corkharn, David A | 108 | 4162 | Robichan, Mary A | 105 | 468 |
| Cornwell, Janet M | 104. | 4027 | Shortliffe, D L | 107 | 2745 |
| Cowan, Junet A | 107 | 4123 | Smallie, Mary | 108 | 2783 |
| Cowan, Mary C | 105 | 4046 | Sulis, Bessie J | 106 | 8789 |
| D'Entremont, Mary A | 108 | 4162 | Surette, Mary F | 93 | 8389 |
| Elise, Sister M | 108 | 4162 | Taylor, Sophia M | 104 | 2640 |
| Goodwin, Emma M | 104 ! | 4027 | Tedford, Effie A | 60 | 1545 |
| Hicks, Blanche G | 108 | 4162 | Thibault, filarion | 108 | 2748 |
| John, Sister M | 108 | 4162 | Thibault, Siffroi H | 72 | 18.81 |
| Marshall, Jessie ( | 105 | 4046 | *Tinkham, Jessie E | 106 | 30 |
| Melancon, Frank E | 107 | 4193 | Thurber, Bessie G | 108 | 2749 |
| Modesta, Sister M | 108 | 4162 | Walsh, Chas O'C | 107 | 2780 |
| Morse, W Hermon | 20 | 770 | Welch, Fannie A | 108 | 27 |
| Mussells, Maud A | 107 | 4123 |  |  |  |
| Phinney, Jennie D | 92 | 3545 |  |  |  |
| Phinney, Mary S | 15 | 577 |  |  |  |
| Rumsey, Clara J | 107 | 4123 | GUYSB |  |  |
| Sanders, Arthur W | 88 | 3391 | GUYSB |  |  |
| Shampier, Maud | 90 | 3468 | Armstrong. J Arthur | 107 | 896989 |
| Starratt, Georgie I | 108 | 4162 | Chisholm, Emma K | 108 | 69 94 42 |
| Stevens, Iva M | 59 | 2273 | Bruce, William | 105 | 8450 |
| Teed, Genevra | 106 | 4085 | Chisholm, Nellie | 108 | 5498 |
| Thibault, Alma <br> Timpany, Mary Rose | 108 | 4162 | Crowe, Margaret | 107 | 5498 |
| Timpany, Mary Rose Virginia, Sister M | 108 | 4162 | Dillon, Mary E | 117 | 54989 |
| Virginia, Sister M <br> Walsh, Grace B | 108 | 4162 | Ellis, Russell | 107 | ${ }^{59} 905$ |
| Walsh, Grace B Warne, Janet L | 107 | 4123 | Muinford, Elizabeth | 76 | ${ }_{83} 96$ |
| Amirault, Clara B | 105 102 | 4046 2620 | McGregor, Anna | 105 103 | $52{ }^{58} 9$ |
| Bailey, Edna E | 102 | 2620 2723 | MePherson, Minnie Wallace, Lena | 103 | ${ }^{54}{ }^{98}$ |
| *Baltzer, Annie B | 65 | 22.26 | Barss, Clementine | 107 | ${ }_{38}^{41} 80$ |
| Belliveau, Leah | 104 | 2672 | Bruce, Sarah J | 101 | 419 |
| Belliveau, Leonice | 106 | 2723 | Cameron, Edith | 107 | 416 |
| Campbell, Effie E Chisholm, Hattie E | 108 | 2775 | Cameron, Thomas G | 108 | 8198 |
| Chisholm, Hattie E | 108 | 2723 | Connolly, Cassie | 83 | 416 |
| Comean, Chas B Comean, J Albert | 108 | 2775 | Mattatall. Deisy | 108 |  |
| Comean, J Albert <br> *Cossaboom, Aunie F | 107 | 2749 34 | Moore, Elizabeth | 108 108 | 4168 |
| * Cossaboom, Annie F | 1018 106 | 3494 3631 | McIntosh, Jessie McIntosh, Martha E | 108 108 | $41 \begin{aligned} & \text { 148 } \\ & 418\end{aligned}$ |
| Doncet, Nellie | 107 | -2749 | McMillan, Mary J | 107 | 410 |
| Dugas, Francoise | 108 | 27 75 | McNaughton, D P | 108 | 2380 |
| Durland, Bessie R | 106 | 2723 | MePherson, Alexander | 62 | 418 |
| Durland, Henrietta $(\underset{r}{ }$ | 105 | 2698 | Patterson, Edith C | 107 | 27 76 |
| "Grafton, Maggie L | 118 | 3700 | Bowie, Blanche | 108 | 2689 |
| Gormley, Angusta M | 1117 | 2749 | Borle, Katie | 105 | 27.46 |
| *Gower, Ida M | 104 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3580 | Blair, Caroline | 107 | 278 |
| Haines, Eva E | 93 | 2389 | Gurroll, Mary A N | 108 | 38 |
| Huiney, Mary ( | 103 | 2646 | Carrigan, Wilhelmina | 15 | $20^{46}$ |
| "Hamilton, Louis $\mathbf{G}$ | 89 | 31148 | Fitzgerald, Annie | 103 |  |


| Grant, Jeunetta M | 103 | 2646 | Peters, F A | 98 | 5550 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $H_{\text {Hannifen }}$ Mrs Sadie | 155 | 2296 | Lanos. J | 94 |  |
| $\mathrm{J}_{\text {amies }}{ }^{\text {annnifen, Maggie }}$ | 81 | 2081 | Hill K F | 39 |  |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {amieson, }}$, Ressie G | 108 | 2775 | McDonald, E M | 52 | 2004 |
| Kennedy, Lena C | 99 | 2543 | Butler, G K | 98 | 8325 |
| Kelly, Minnie | 108 | 2775 | Cumming, E | 98 | 5550 |
| Morgan, Monica | 76 | 1951 | Doherty, D P | 98 | 8325 |
| Morgan, Ethel M | 106 | 2723 | Evaristus. Sr | 98 | 8325 |
| Molntin, Emina J | 106 | 2723 | Marshall, G R | 98 | 8325 |
| Mek | 108 | 2775 | O'Hearn, P' | 98 | 8325 |
| - Melough, Bella | 76 | 1951 | Rosaire, Sr | 98 | 6937 |
| MePhear, Katherine | 63 | 2158 | Rosaria, Sr | 98 | 8325 |
|  | 70 | 1797 | Trefry, J H | 98 | 6937 |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {arks }}{ }_{\text {ara, }}$ Alice | 107 | 2749 | Agnes. Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Peart, Mary E | 108 | 2775 | Allen, E | 10 | 566 |
| ${ }^{\text {Pert, }}$ eart Lulu V | 68 | 1745 | Alonzo Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{088}$ art ${ }^{\text {a }}$, | 103 | 3. 28 | Ambrosia, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| ${ }^{\text {Stew. Ant, }}$ Anie G | 1113 | 2646 | Anderson, T | 98 | 5550 |
| 8 8ullivan, Robert A | 108 | 2775 | Berchnan, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Sutherland, Elleu B | 105 | 2698 2785 | Buak, L M ${ }^{\text {Boreham, }}$ E M | 98 | 5550 |
| - Taylor, Florence | 75 | 1925 | Bowden, J M | 98 | 5550 |
| Waylor, Anne | 70 | 2397 | Bowden, L J | 98 | 5550 |
| Willia | 88 | 2260 | Brims, M C | 98 | 5550 |
| Wells | 107 | 2749 | Brodie, L | 98 | 5550 |
| Hheato, Johanna | 102 | 2620 | Brown, E A | 70 | 3964 |
| caton, Emma M | 108 | 2775 | Bruce, Jane | 98 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Burbidge, A W | 98 | 5550 |
| St. mary's. |  |  | Cameron, E M | 98 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{Pran}_{\text {rat, }}$ Tena |  |  | Cecilia, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| R Puser, A W | 108 | 2569 | Creighton, I M | 98 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{R}^{\text {Ruller, }}$, Martha J | 108 | 5560 | Cunningham, A W | 98 | 5550 |
| Ararding, Henry F . | 34 | 668 174 | Delahanty, K | 98 | 5550 |
| ${ }^{\text {Crchibald, Johin }}$ T | 108 | 4162 | Dempsey, J B | 98 | 5550 |
| ${ }^{\text {cramealy, Lottie }}$ | 108 | 4162 | Dickey, S E | 98 | 5350 |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\text {ick ming, Melissa }} \mathrm{K}$ | 87 | 3352 | Dolorita, Sr | 95 | 5550 |
|  | 101 | 3892 | Dolorosa, Sr | 98 | 55.50 |
| Hum, Stirling | 15 | 577 | Dwyer, M E | 98 | 5550 |
| Johe, Florence | 108 | 4162 | Ernestine, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {inl }} \mathrm{lay}_{\text {an, }}$, Josie S | 63 | 2427 | Eucharia, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Madoy, Mary T. | 29 | 1117 | Florence, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Nichonald, Eftie G | 108 | 4162 | Flowers, E M | 98 | 5550 |
| Rejd, Mar, Malcolm | 108 | 4162 | Gaul, R'E | 98 | 5550 |
| kocketary H | 98 | 3776 | Genevieve, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Suttio, Lavelyn | 12 | 462 | Grant, M L | 70 | 3964 |
| Sumerland. $M$ | 108 | 4162 | Gray, A G | 98 | 5550 |
| Craming, Bessie M | 1116 | 4085 | Hart. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 98 | 5550 |
| * Hatchanank, Jean | 108 | ${ }^{27} 95$ | Kelly, J M | 98 | 5550 |
| Hatie, Edith | 108 | 27.75 | Laracy, A X | 98 | 5550 |
| Fitie, John D | 103 | 3528 | Margaret, Sr | 98 | 5550 |
| Bartiog. D | 64 | 1642 | Marshall, L E | 98 | 55. 50 |
| Menry, Ethel M | 107 | 3666 | McCurdy, ER | 98 | 5550 |
| Stodonald B M | 101 | 2594 | $\mathrm{McDonald}, \mathrm{A} \mathrm{H}$ | 98 | 5550 |
| Sewart, Le Blanche | 108 | 2775 | Meliregor, H | 98 | 5550 |
| , Laura J | 87 | 2235 | Moody, G | 98 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Moody, M H | 98 | 5550 |
| -- |  |  | Moseley, M I | 98 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Murphy, Mme H | 98 | 5550 |
| HALIFAX. |  |  | Phelan, M T T | 98 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Pius, -r | . 98 | 5550 |
| city. |  |  | Rankine, A B | 98 | 5530 |
| $\mathrm{K}_{\text {ay }} \mathrm{A}$ |  |  | Ross, EJ | 98 | 55.50 |
| nody | 98 |  | Sunders, K O | 98 | 5550 |
| Ion, W T | 98 | 8325 | Saunders, A.C | 98 | 5550 |
| kint $A$ | 98 | 8325 | Shields. S W | 98 | 5550 |
|  | 98 | 8325 | Sems, S A | 98 | 5550 |
| Carthy, J B | 98 | 8325 | Spencer, F M |  | $5550 \cdot$ |
| , ${ }^{\text {, }}$ B | 98 | 5550 | Sutherland, J I | 98 | 5550 |


| Theakston, H S F | 98 | 5550 | Torrey, E C | 98 | 416 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tynan, J C | 98 | 5550 | Travis, A A | 98 | $411^{62}$ |
| Wakeley, A C | 98 | 55 50 | Walsh, A M | 98 | 4162 |
| Walsh. J L | 98 | 5550 | Warner, M F | 98 | $41{ }^{68}$ |
| Whalen, A T | 98 | 5550 | Wells, M H | 98 | 4168 |
| Wiswell, I M | 98 | 5551 | Willis, E J | 98 | $41{ }^{\text {ni }}$ |
| Ackhurst, M L | 48 | 41 62 | Bentley, R A | 98 | 27.18 |
| Aloysius, Bro | 98 | 4162 | Fimu, Mme | 90 | 25 278 |
| Ancient, FS | 98 | 4162 | Gossip, C M | 98 | 2776 |
| Bayer, A Li | 98 | 4162 | Jemmott, M F | 98 | $27 \%$ |
| Blois, E H | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Blois, H1 H | 98 | 4162 | fvenin |  |  |
| Bond, E | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Broadhurst, M E | 98 | 4162 | D P Doherty | 12 | 80 |
| Butler, E R | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Catherine, Sr | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Christina, Sr | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Clarke, J W | 98 | 4162 | Miller, Gearge J | 98 | $97{ }^{97}$ |
| Clement, Sr , ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 98 | 4162 | MacKay, Mary A | 103 |  |
| Curningham, ES | 98 | 4162 | Kennedy, Eliz | 98 |  |
| ${ }_{\text {Curren, }}^{\text {DePazi, }} \mathrm{Sr}$ | 98 | 4162 | MacKay, Katie W | 98 | 6950 |
| Delphina, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Allen, Christina Burrows, Lizzie | 98 | ${ }_{26} 60$ |
| Devine, M E | 98 | 4162 | Burrows, ${ }^{\text {Bary }}$ F | $\stackrel{51}{98}$ | 55.50 |
| DeWolfe, H E | 28 | 1189 | Crimp, Laura | 98 | 5500 |
| Donovan, M | 88 | 3737 | Davis, Hattie | 98 | 1020 |
| Elizabeth, Sr | 74 | 3142 | Eaton, Isabel | 98 | $5{ }^{50}$ |
| Felix, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Fanning, Maud I | 32 | 16.50 |
| Grierson, F | 98 | 4162 | Fultz, Emily | 108 |  |
| Grierson, M H | 98 | 4162 | Henry, Ella K | 107 | 5450 |
| Qualbert. Sr | 98 | 4162 | Miller, Florence | 98 | 5550 |
| Hamilton, H H | 98 | 4162 | Moseley, Ethel | 98 |  |
| Hartigan, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Munro, Ernest A | 108 | $55_{50}$ |
| Haverstock, W E | 98 | 4162 | McNutt, Annie | 108 | 534 |
| Healy, K E | 98 | 4162 | McAnnis, Katie | 104 |  |
| Hibberts, Mme | 34 | 1444 | Saunders, Helen | 97 | 5560 |
| James, C A | 98 | 4162 | Thomas, Alice T | 98 | 55.50 |
| ${ }^{\text {J amieson, }{ }^{\text {Baptist, }} \mathrm{Sr}}$ | 98 | 4162 | Thompson, Mary I | 108 | ${ }_{5} 56$ |
| Johns, MA | 98 98 | 4162 4162 | Woolrich, Mary | $1 \begin{aligned} & 108 \\ & 107\end{aligned}$ | $41{ }^{18}$ |
| Johnson. I | 98 | 4162 | Archibald, Jessie Arehitald, Mabel | 107 | 41.6 |
| Joseph, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Arehitala, Mabel | ${ }^{1078}$ |  |
| Kierstead, M | 98 | 4162 | Balcom, Mabel | 108 | ${ }_{41}{ }^{1} 68$ |
| Kennedy, M C | 98 | 4162 | Borgia, Sister F | 108 | ${ }^{41} 90$ |
| Leo, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Borne, Louise | 98 |  |
| Leocadia, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Brown, Gertrude | $10{ }^{3}$ | 374 |
| Liechti, B | 74 | 3142 | Browne, Laturie | $72 \frac{1}{2}$ | ${ }_{32}{ }^{41}$ |
| Lyall. B H | 98 | 4162 | Chisholm, Isabel | 85 | $4^{1}{ }^{64}$ |
| Madeline, $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 98 | 4162 | Clark, Ina J | $\stackrel{108}{86}$ | $3{ }^{3}{ }^{96}$ |
| Mcarthur, J A | 98 98 | 4162 4162 | Clark, Janet G | ${ }_{64} 86$ | $22^{4} 6^{80}$ |
| McGregor, A | ${ }_{98}^{98}$ | 4162 | Coleman, Eva | 108 | ${ }^{41} 68$ |
| Mooney, E | 98 | 4162 | Conrrad, Ethel | 108 | ${ }_{41} 1^{69}$ |
| Murray, Mme | 98 | 4162 | Crowell, Edith | 108 | $39^{31}$ |
| Murphy, M J | 43 | 1826 | Corkum, Clara A | I02 | 410 |
| $O_{\text {O }}$ Donoghue, M T T | 98 | 4162 | Davis, May T | 108 |  |
| Perpetua, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Dominey, Maude W | 108 | 41 |
| Putnamel, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Ead, May | 108 | $41{ }^{68}$ |
| Remigius, Bro | 98 | 41162 | Embree, Luella Ervin, Mary E | 104 | ${ }_{41}^{41} 68$ |
| Rita, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Fraser, Rita | 108 | ${ }_{41}{ }^{4} 48$ |
| Rockett, M M | 98 | 4162 | Fraser, Winnifred | 107 $\frac{1}{2}$ | $4{ }^{4} 18$ |
| Rodriguez, Sr | 98 | 4162 | Fultz, Antoinette | 98 | $40^{46}$. |
| Strattan, E | 98 | 4162 | Gallagher, Adelaide | 105 | $41^{16}$, |
| Sulivan, Mme | 98 | 4162 | Giammell, Jeanette | 108 | 391 |
| Sullivan, M | 98 | 4162 | Grant, Helen C | 1012 | 416 |
| Sullivan, M T | 98 | 4162 | Hamilton, Mary A | 98 |  |
| Sullivan, M T R | 98 | 4162 | Henrion, Carrie E | ${ }_{98}^{98}$ | 317 |
| Theakston, S E | 98 | 4162 | Higgins, Arabella | 88 |  |


| Hume, Bessie | 98 | 4162 | * Hartley, Henry | 80 | 2740 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hume, Mary E | 98 | 4162 | Hartling, Ella | 106 | 278 |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {utehinson, Grace }}$ | 108 | 4162 | Henry, Leah | 101 | 2694 |
| Relunedyon, Lexie | 80. | 3192 | Higgins, Elsie | 74 | 1900 |
| $J_{\text {achene }}$ a ${ }^{\text {a }}$, J Horace | 47 | 1810 | Hume, Sadie | 108 | 2775 |
| Laidlaw, Eleanor | 107 | 4123 | Mason, Hazel | 105 | 2698 |
| LeBlanc, Eliz | 98 | 4162 | Mills, Ethel | 1042 | 2685 |
| Lewis, Lizze ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 107 | 4123 | Mitchell, Lucy V | 105 | 2698 |
| Little, Lizzie K | 65 | 2504 | Mitchell, Alice | 98 | 2775 |
| Litule, Ada C | 105 | 4046 | *Moore, Eva | 102 | $3+94$ |
| $M_{\text {askell }}$ e, Flora | 108 | 4162 | MacDonald, Susie | 108 | 2775 |
| Maxwell , Viola | 108 | 4163 | McGrath, Beatrice | 95 | 2440 |
| ${ }^{4}$ enserverve, Alice | 78 | 3006 | MeGillivray, Mary | 108 | 2775 |
| ${ }^{M}$ ulcarvey, Ethel | 105 | 4046 | McGuire, Annio | 103 | 2646 |
| MeCarthey, Bridget | 88 | 3391 | McHeffey, Mary E | 107 | 2749 |
| MeFetridg, Edith | 107 | 4123 | McKeil, Lauretta | 105 | 2648 |
| Mackridge, Emma | 118 | 4162 | * Mclean, Ivy | 107 | 3666 |
| $M_{\text {MoReney, }}$ W P | 108 | 4162 | *Nicoll, Winnifred | 49 | 1679 |
| ${ }^{\text {O}}$ 'Brien, R Marg | 98 | 4162 | Richardson, Florence | 108 | 2775 |
| Pender, A ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | 55 | 2119 | Richardson, Margt | 58 | 1488 |
| ${ }_{\text {Penta }}$ P, Edith | 98 | 4162 | Rose, Lenora | 105 | 2698 |
| ${ }^{\text {Povoas, }}$, Mith M | 108 | 4162 | Ross, Libbie J | 105 | 2698 |
| Chiigley, Minnie J | 108 | 4162 | Scott, Maude | 108 | 2775 |
| Rettie, Samue E | 107 | 4123 | Sibley, Harriet | 108 | 2775 |
| Richardsamuel | 104 | 4008 | Sibley, Hattie | 107 | 2749 |
| Rides, Mag, Ralph | 108 | 4162 | *Smith. Pearl | $74 \frac{1}{2}$ | 2.51 |
| Roy, A Kagie L | 107 | 4123 | Soy, Mary | 87 | 2235 |
| sohultz, K | 107 | 4128 | Spinuey, Jennie | 108 | 2775 |
| ${ }^{\text {Betme, Gertie }}$ | 104 | 4008 | Stoddard, sabina | 106 | 2723 |
| Shaw, Gertrude | 108 | 41 62 | Tait, Laura | 39 | 1001 |
| *heeh Marah E | 1062 | 4104 | *Thomas, Lily | 88 | 3014 |
| Sheeban, Daisy | 105 | 4046 | *Thompson, Ray | 74 | 2534 |
| 8uta, Marg | 76 | 2929 | *Tulloch, Mary | 672 | $2: 11$ |
| Mmith, "essie T | 98 | 4162 | Warner, Mary | 108 | 2775 |
| faylor, | 56 | 2158 | * Webber, Kathleen | 100 | 3426 |
| $\mathrm{T}^{\text {homama }}$, Carrie R | 101 | 38 !2 | Wilson, Alvin L | 108 | 2775 |
| fornton, Messie | 98 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2} \mathrm{Obin}$, G, Mary | 10: | 3931 | Assistant. |  |  |
| Uriner, Rebebecca | 103 | 3669 |  |  |  |
| Whidewood, Annie | 86 | 3314 | Findlay, Sarah | 98 | 2775 |
| Pidden, Lucy | 103 | 3969 |  |  |  |
|  | 107 | 4123 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {Pmopbell }}$, | 106 | $\stackrel{37}{ } 23$ | HANTS. |  |  |
| Chamell, Mary | 108 | 2775 |  |  |  |
| Cisholm ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 32 | 1095 | west. |  |  |
| $\mathrm{CO}^{0} \mathrm{per}$, Edithe | 107 | 2749 |  |  |  |
| Coxum, Hent | 15 | 3 ¢5 | Forbes, Antoinette | 108 | 8325 |
| Cri, Bessie ${ }^{\text {enrietta }}$ | 102 | 2620 | Shields, W J | 108 | 9712 |
| $\mathrm{CbO}_{\text {a }}$ Mabe | 67 | 1719 | Smith, John A | 106 | 9532 |
| Diry, Embels | 41 | 1052 | Bigney, Anna B | 108 | 5550 |
| $D_{0}{ }_{\text {a }}$ d, Agnes | 20 | 514 | Christie, Ethel M | 97 | 4985 |
| ${ }^{\text {brabe, }}$ Mary | 98 | 2517 | Crowe, Louise B | 108 | 5550 |
| $D_{6}$ epana $^{\text {ary }}$ Eileen | 107 | 2749 | Dawson, Grace A | 108 | 55.50 |
| * oolfe, Alf | 63 | 2158 | Dickson, Jessie B | 108 | 5550 |
| Dickey, Jessie | 118 | 2775 | Harvie, Alice B | 108 | 5550 |
|  | 88 | 3014 | Leonard, Susie A | 108 | 5550 |
|  | 106 | 2723 | Miller, Bessie | 108 | 5550 |
| 8 ${ }_{\text {ababrack }}$ | 108 | 3700 | O Brien, Katie E | 108 | 8550 |
| 0, Carrio | 108 | 2775 | Pearsons, Kate E | 101 ${ }^{1}$ | 5216 |
| Preolbergarrio M | 107 | 2749 | Peppard, Ruth $\mathbf{R}$ | 1078. | 5524 |
| Presuon, Sydrer M | 108 | 2775 | Sanford, Mattie $V$ | 108 | 5550 |
| Puer, $Q$ Burnh | 108 | 2775 | scott, Agnes B | 108 | 5500 |
| ${ }^{\text {Pr maer, Ethel }}$ | 108 | 2775 | Webster, Ora L | $105 \frac{1}{2}$ | 5422 |
| Pulter ${ }_{\text {aracie }}$ | 88 | 2842 | Archibald, R DeW | 103 | 3969 |
| Olaty Mary | 107 | 3666 | Beazley, John H | 108 | 4162 |
| n, Ma | 861 | 2222 | Bennett, Hanna | 108 | 3969 |
| -, El len ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 106 | 2723 | Burgoyne, H A | 108 | 4162 |
|  | 15 | 385 | Caldwell, M B | 65 | 2504 |


| Campbell, Margaret | 108 | 4162 | Morrison, Maggie | 106 | $4085$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cochran, ${ }^{\text {S E Ethel }}$ | 108 | 4162 | O'Brien, Mary L | 102 | $\begin{aligned} & 4162 \\ & \end{aligned}$ |
| Dimock, Annie | 103 | 3969 | O'Brien, Maggie A | 93 | 358 |
| Foley, Minnie G W | 1051 | 40 (65 | Powell, William H | 108 | 4182 |
| Freeman, Allene | 103 | 3969 | Stuart, Charles H | 93 | 3588 |
| Fultz, Florence M | 107 | 4123 | Tulloch, Bertha R | 116 | 408 |
| Gowdy, Emily F | 108 | 4162 | Webher, Annie E | 1074 | 414 |
| Grant, Stella | 108 | 4162 | Withrow, Mary E | 86 | $33{ }^{4}$ |
| King, Alberta L | 108 | 4162 | Anthony, Blanche | 103 | 20 |
| King, Mildrod E | 108 | 4162 | * Anthony, Linden | 1048 | 358 |
| Lawrence. Lydia | 108 | 41.62 | Brison, Eliza P | 93 | 2388 |
| Lynch, Jessie A | 108 | 4162 | Cameron, Hattie | 106 | ${ }^{27} 866$ |
| McCulloch, Irene | 108 | 4. 62 | *Card, Mary E | 107 | 36 |
| McCurdy, Helen | 108 | 4162 | Crombe, Florence | 1042 | ${ }^{27} 9$ |
| Miller, A Blanche | 107 | 4123 | Crowell, Maude S | 108 | 2766 |
| Miller, Georgetta | 108 | 4162 | Dewis, Leella | 107 | $3{ }^{31} 96$ |
| Reynolds, Edna | 108 | 4162 | Fox, Edith I | 108 | 2748 |
| Rogers, Sadie | 106 | 4085 | Gowe, Verna 3 | 108 | 2700 |
| Salter, Hatie M | 106 | 4085 | *Hamilton, Mildred | 108 | 37.76 |
| *Sweet, Annie E | 72 | 2775 | Horne, Lillie A | 108 | 278 |
| Tupper, Alice | 108 | 4162 | *Long, Gertrude | 106 | 30 975 |
| Cottle, Hannah | 105 | 2698 | Macloonald, Christine | 108 | ${ }^{27} 98$ |
| Deminons, Leila L | 108 | 2775 | MacKay. Anuie B | 105 | $2{ }^{21} 9$ |
| Dickson. Lulu L | 108 | 2775 | MacKay, danie E | 108 | 27.69 |
| Foley, Ethel May | 107 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2762 | MaLellan, Ethel S | 103 | 2646 |
| Lake, Cora A M | $106 \frac{1}{2}$ | 27315 | O'Brien, Greta F | 103 | 2648 |
| *Mosher, Kuth E | 107 | 3666 | *O'Brien, Janie L | 103 | 3549 |
| O'Brien, Myra J | 88 | 2260 | Patriquin, Margaret | 107 | -785 |
| O'Brien, Mabel B | 105 | 2698 | * Reid, Anna May | 20 | ${ }^{6} 148$ |
| Parker, Alice B | 103 | 2646 | Webb, Myrtle | 55 |  |
| Parker, Lillian B | 1072 | 2762 |  |  |  |
| Royles, Theresa M | 108 | 2775 | Assista |  |  |
| * Smith, Ida L | 67 | 2294 |  |  | 278 |
| Underwood, Georgie | 108 | 2775 | MacLennan, Jennie | $196$ | ${ }_{18} 50$ |
| Weathers, Alice G | 108 | 2775 | Horne, May E | $108$ |  |
| Withrow, Ethel A | 102 | 2620 |  |  |  |
| - Vaughan, Alice E | 104 | 3563 |  |  |  |
| *West, Annetta : | 105 | 3597 | INVER sout |  |  |
| Lowe, Lucy A | 108 | 9712 | Smith, E J3 | 103 | $\begin{gathered} 9268 \\ 55 \\ 50 \end{gathered}$ |
| Dill, Eihel E | 108 | 6550 | Bishop, Emma E | 108 | 4880 |
| Gould, Mary M | 107 | 5498 | Chisholm, D | $94 \frac{1}{2}$ | 4788. |
| Hird, Cassie B Holesworth, Mabel | 104 | 5344 5550 | Herdman, W C | 92 108 | 55 |
| Holesworth, Mabel MacCallum, Mildred | 108 | 5550 | Sr St Prisca | 108 | ${ }_{54} 598$ |
| McWilliams, Jessie | 108 | 6550 6550 | Munro, Mal S | 107 98 | ${ }^{3} 086$ |
| Mitchell, Guy M | 103 | 5293 | Urquhart, A J | 98 105 | 63. |
| Porter, Ethel Grace | 108 | 5550 | Beaton, Annie | 94 | ${ }_{41}{ }_{4} 68$ |
| Putnam, Clara A | 107 | 5498 | Chisholm, Maud | 108 | 418 |
| Roy, Mary D | 108 | 5t 50 | Currie, Eva $E$ | 107 | 418 |
| Blake, Elizabeth A | 98 | 3776 | McKay, Margaret J | 108 | 418 |
| *Canavan, Annie E Cassidy, Bertha | 108 | 4162 | Macdonnell, Theresa | 108 | $41{ }^{41}$ |
| Cassidy, Bertha Colter, Susan E | 107 | 4123 | Sr St Antonia | 108 | 4168 |
| Colter, Susan E | 108 | 4162 | Sr St Margaret | 108 | 4188 |
| Densmore, Mattie E | 107 | 4123 | McLellan, Margaret | 108 | ${ }_{41} 68$ |
| Dimock, Clarence L | $102 \frac{1}{2}$ | 3950 | McDonald, Mary B | 108 | $8^{9} 96$ |
| Dodd, Florence E | 99 | 3815 | McMillan, Sarah | 103 | 416 |
| Douglas, Harriet K | 94 | 3622 | * McInnes, W C | 108 | 4180 |
| Faulkner, Eunice O B | 108 | 4162 | McLennan, A J | 108 | 4088 |
| Fulmore, Bessie M | 103 | 3969 | McLennan, Joseph N | 106 | 8858 |
| Fulton, Jessie | 107 | 4123 | MoLean, Sterling A | 74 | ${ }_{3}{ }^{60}$ |
| Higgins, Louisa A | 108 | 4162 | Mackay, Neil W. | 100 | $40{ }^{46}$ |
| Kierstead, Flossie | ,108 | 4162 | McInnes, Duncan | 105 93 | ${ }_{35} 8_{80}^{89}$ |
| Logan, Robert L | 105 | 4046 | Nicholson, A G | 93 | ${ }_{11}{ }^{81}$ |
| Mason, Effio L | 106 | 4085 | * Sutherland, Cecilia | 30 106 | 2780. |
| Mason, Mabel E | 108 | 4162 | Beaton, Katie | 106 | 274 |
| McHarrie, Agnes | 108 | 4085 | Boyd, Sarah | 107 |  |


| Chisholm, Mary K | 40 | 1155 | Arseneau, Nellie | 108 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Campbell, Jessie C | 108 | 2775 | AuCoin, Charles J | 39 | 1001 |
| ${ }^{*}$ Doyle, Eilen J | 106 | ${ }^{27} 23$ | AuCoin, Charles W | 35 | 1001 898 |
| ${ }^{\text {Prasis, }}$, Mary | $\begin{array}{r}35 \\ 108 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1198 | Austin, K J ${ }^{\text {J }}$ | 103 | 2646 |
| Giiliser, Esther C | 108 | 2775 2569 | AuCoin, Charles W Brousard, Hattie C | 20 87 | + 514 |
| Tiillis, James D | 108 | 2069 2775 | Brousard, Hattie C | 87 | 2235 |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {art, }}$ Gertrude R | 108 | 2755 | Bourgeoise, Henry | 108 | ${ }^{26} 476$ |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Morey, Maud | 100 | 2569 | *Campbell, Katie J | 69 | ${ }_{23} 63$ |
| 8r oran, Helen F | 105 | 3597 | Campbell, Annie B | 103 | 2646 |
| "Melntohn | 108 | 2775 | Coudy, Sarah J | 108 | 2775 |
| $M_{c}$ Master , Jessie A | 51 | 1747 | Coady, Mary E | 43 | 2389 |
| Maccaster, Katie A | 56 | 1437 | Cliassan, Peter | 108 | 2775 |
| MoLellan, Jessie | 108 | 2775 | Doyle, Mary J | 102 | 2620 |
| Macdinan, Mary C | 92 | 2363 | Delehanty, Annie | 92 | 2363 |
| MeNeil, M, Annie M | 108 | 2775 | Le Blane, Judith | 108 | 2775 |
| McLenman, Ma | 108 | 2775 | LeBlanc, Lazare | 98 | 2517 |
| ${ }^{\text {M cequman, }}$, Flora | 96 | 2466 | Levis, Hugh | 105 | 2698 |
| MeLenna, Catherine | 107 | 2749 | McLean, Cassie | 68 | 1745 |
| *MeIver, Tenary A | 98 | 2517 | *McLellan, James | 108 | 3710 |
| MeMillan, Catherin | 106 | 3631 | McDonald, Mary L | 108 | 2775 |
| MeMillan, Catherine | +102 | 1078 2620 | Mclntosh, Sadie C | 105 | 2698 |
| MeRachlan, Mary A | 16 | 2620 410 | McDanitl, Margaret | 49 | 1679 |
| $M_{0 R} \mathrm{Rae}, J$ Jessie A | 102 | 2620 | McDonald, Maggie | 107 | 2775 |
| MoDae, Tena May | 94 | 2415 | McDaniel, Jessie | 107 | ${ }_{27}{ }^{4} 79$ |
| - MeFarld, Mary J | 108 | 2775 | McKinnon, A E | 108 | $\stackrel{27}{ } 275$ |
| MoDorlaze, Mary C | 93 | 3185 | MeMillan, M R | 45 | 115 |
| McDougall, Jessie A | 105 | 2698 | Tompkins, N J | 108 | 2775 |
| MeKimell, Maggie B | 53 | 1361 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Dougan, Alexis | 70 | 1797 |  |  |  |
| $M^{\text {a Donald, Agnes }}$ | 108 | 1775 <br> 27 <br> 25 | KINGS. |  |  |
| Molater, Mary B | 108 | $\times 775$ | Best, Lillian G | 101 |  |
| $M_{0 K}{ }_{\text {coan }}$, Josephine | 61 | 1565 | Farrell, Theresa | 106 | 8170 |
| memilla ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 103 | 2646 | Robinson. Ernest | 106 | 9532 |
| Mokilan, John P | 108 | 2775 | Webster, Winifred M | 108 | 5550 |
| Mofonon, James | 103 | 2646 | Best, Emma J | 108 | 9712 |
| Momillan, Stanly P | 3 | 112 | Bishop, Annie M | 106 | 5447 |
|  | 108 | 3700 | Bishop Mabel E | 103 | 5298 |
| - Medonald James A | 17 | 436 | Blanchard, Roberta | 103 | 5293 |
| MoLean, Edgar H | 108 | 3700 | Borden, Annie B | 106 | 5447 |
| Boequrrie, Angus | 74 | 2534 | Bowlby, Minuie F | 108 | 5550 |
| s, Annie Jagus | 968 | $\begin{array}{r}2466 \\ 27 \\ \hline 75\end{array}$ | Bustin, Harry L | 108 | 5550 |
| kin, Honald J | 108 | 2780 | Caldwell, Myrtlo | 107 | 6498 |
| Snith, $^{\text {a }}$, Sarah L | 8 | 205 | Durling, ina | 108 | 5550 |
| $W_{\text {atta, }}$ Cecilia $W$ | 107 | 2749 | Foote, C Perry | 108 | 5550 |
| - Clara J | 97 | 2492 | Hamilton, Ressie | 107 | 5498 |
|  |  |  | Hamilton, Helena H |  |  |
| Gallant NORTH. |  |  | Illsley, Nellie E | 105 |  |
| ${ }^{\text {Comaning }}$ Thomas |  |  | Kaulback, Lenore | 20 | 1027 |
| Quillier, Wme | 108 | 6937 | Lee, Brenton H | 108 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{Mol}^{\text {Lit, }} \mathrm{Mal}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{L}$ | 108 | 5550 | Loomer, Estella J | 106 | $5+47$ |
| Arean, HK | 45 | 2318 | Margeson, . Willis | 118 | 65 50 |
|  | 90 | 4625 | McLemnan, Mary | 104 | 5344 |
| Oin, Jominnie | 108 | 4162 | Mo Williams, Janie | 108 | 5550 |
|  | 108 | 4162 | Morse, Jennie B | 106 | 5447 |
|  | 108 | 4162 | Osborne, H A | 102 | 5242 |
| pell, | 108 | 4162 | Redden, Margaret B | 107 | 5498 |
| 9illis ${ }^{\text {man, Moses }}$ | 108 | 4162 | Spinney, C C | 108 | 55.50 |
| ${ }^{\text {LeBl }}$, Michases | 108 | 4162 | Stephens, Hattie S | 108 | 5550 |
| Hoplabe, Julia J | 98 | 3776 | Stronge, Gertrude | 88 | 4522 |
| arlane | 108 | 4162 | Swanson, Mary M | 105 | 5896 |
| , J | 108 | 4162 | Wailace, Gertrude | 106 | 5447 |
| arles J | 86 | 3314 | Welton, Jonnie | 104 | 5344 |
| M Marion | 108 | 4162 | White, Jennio | 105 | 5396 |
| $\mathrm{Pl}_{1} \mathrm{ing}_{1} \mathrm{Id}_{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 2698 | Willett, Clara E | 101 | 5190 |
|  | 108 | 4162 | Wotton, Eunice R | 103 | 5293 |


| Yuill, Etta J | 108 | 5550 | Jenkins Girelda H | 108 | 2775 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bell, Marie | 100.2 | 3873 | *McBride, Victoria A | 107 | 3666 |
| Blair, Maggie S | 102 | 3931 | * McCallum, Christina | 103 | 3528 |
| Borden. Alice | 108 | 4162 | * Mac.Millian, Eva M | 103 | 3528 |
| Brennan, Maude A | 107 | 4123 | * McMurtery, Haydee | $10.5 \frac{1}{2}$ | 3614 |
| Cuhill Cassie L | 108 | 4162 | Minnis, Lottie | $107{ }^{2}$ | 2749 |
| Challen, Ressie | 108 | 4162 | *Newcomb, Erle V | 33 | 1129 |
| Chase, Millicent S | 103 | 3964 | *Newcomb, Mary | 106 | 3631 |
| Clarke, Jennie M | 106 | 4085 | Palmer, Beulah | 76 | 1951 |
| Daniels, Mildred W | 107 | 4123 | * Parker, Grace L | 88 | 3014 |
| Day, Nellie L | 971 | 8756 | * Parker, Marion | 82 | 2808 |
| Davis, S M | 20 | 770 | * Parker, Maude S | 118 | 3700 |
| Davison, Laura E | 109 | 4162 | Parrish Cora B | 77 | 1977 |
| Emeno, Ethel | 107 | 4123 | Patterson, Florence S | 106 | 2723 |
| Fales, Annie B | 108 | 4162 | Patterson, Ruth A | 107 | 2749 |
| Fiske, Cora L | 107 | 4123 | * Handall, Alice | 76 | $26{ }^{03}$ |
| Foster, Laurie E | 108 | 4162 | Roscoe, Josephine | 107 | 2749 |
| Franey, Bertha | 108 | 4163 | *Sanford. Pearle E | 99 | 3498 |
| Gammon, Minerva | 108 | 4162 | *Saunders, Emelic | 105 | 3597 |
| Hallamore, Elsie | 106 | 4085 | *'Iobin, Jennie | 84 | 2877 |
| Harrison Erma M | 107 | 4123 | * Webster, Abbie K | 106 | 368 |
| Kelly, Minnie A | 106 | 4085 | Young, Jessie S | 108 | 2775 |
| Lamont, Violet | 106 | 4085 |  |  |  |
| Lee Minnie M | 108 | 4162 | Assist |  |  |
| Lockhart, Lena M | 76 | 2929 |  |  |  |
| Loomer, Gertiude | 106 | 4085 | Congdon, May R | 18 | 462 |
| Loomer. Rennie S | 106 | 4085 | Neily, Georgie | 15 | 257 |
| MacNatt. Marie | 107 | 4123 | Coldwell, Laura | 15 |  |
| Marchant, Abbie J | 108 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Martin, Clara M | 108 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| McFadden, Margaret | 116 | 4085 |  |  |  |
| McIntosh, Mary ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 108 | 4162 | LUNEN |  |  |
| McMahon. Laura M | 108 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Mosher, Maggie E | 101 | 3892 | Crouse, Annie, | 108 | $\$ 6937$ |
| Nichols Lola M | 108 | 4162 | Hewitt, Minnie, | 118 | 8320 |
| Nicholson, Euphemia | 108 | 4162 | MeKittrick. B | 108 | 9712 |
| O'Brien, Clara J | 94 | 362 | Morton, K F | 108 | 9712 |
| Palmer, Charlotte | 101 | 3898 | Hamm, Maggie | 108 | 555 54.47 |
| Palmeter, Eloise N | 108 | 4162 | Hamm, Ora | 106 | 54.47 |
| Parker, Maie | 108 | 4162 | Hirtle, A G | 103 | 5298 560 |
| Parker, Millie V | $60{ }^{2}$ | 2331 | Joudrey, Edlith | 108 | 55 |
| Parker. Pruie E Porter. A Maude | 40 108 | 1541 4164 | Lantz Theresa | 108 | 50 54 90 |
| Porter, A Maude Robinson, Clara | 108 105 | 4162 4046 | Leary, Mary | 107 | ${ }^{54} 50$ |
| Robinson, Mabel L | 106 | 4046 4085 | Linton, Edith | 108 108 | ${ }_{56} 50$ |
| Sanford, Maggie E | 107 | 4123 | Muder, Flora | 108 | 55 50 |
| Skaling. Janie E | 107 | 4123 | Mulock, Florence | 105 | 5398 |
| Saunders, Mabel Weaver, Wimuia M | 101 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3911 | McLaughlin, Lilla | 108 | 55 64 68 |
| Weaver, Wimuie M West, Hattie W | $108{ }^{2}$ | 4162 9042 | MeMillan, Maud | 103 | 6298 5550 |
| West, Mildred | 53 | 2042 | Smith, Lizzie | 11.8 | ${ }_{55}^{550}$ |
| White, Jennie H | 106 107 | 4085 4123 | Tobin, S G | 108 108 | 5550 |
| Wright, Ethel L | 108 | 4162 | Wentzell, Hattie | 108 | ${ }_{55}^{50} 50$ |
| Baker, Hallie J | 108 | 2775 | Young. Helen | 108 | 5550 |
| Beals, Mary E | 104 | 2672 | Zinck, Etta | 108 | 5550 |
| Bentley, May B | 106 | 2723 | Bowers. Mary | 107 | 4123 |
| Bentley, Sadie B | 106 | 2728 | Card, Hatie | 107 | ${ }_{39}^{41} 31$ |
| * Bezanson, Emma G | 107 | 3666 | Crossman, Minnie | 102 | 3985 408 |
| Bowles. Laura B | 95 | 2440 | Croft, Margaret | 106 | ${ }_{8} 984$ |
| Brown, Mariam | 95 | 2440 | Crawford, Florence | 24 | 4162 |
| Chipman, Nellie | 101 | 2594 | Cushing, Alice | 108 | 2736 |
| Cottle, Pauline D | 105 | 2698 | Duncan, Jessie | 71 |  |
| Costley, Estella | 103 | 2646 | Eisenhauer, Bessie | 108 | 4162 |
| Dow, Jessie M | 108 | 2775 | Ernste, Phebe | 108 | 4168 |
| Gammon, Mildred | 107 | 2749 | Feener, Agnes | 108 | 2989 |
| Gates, Lilla L | 106 108 | 3631 | Gow, Belle | 76 103 | 3989 |
| Greunleaf Alice M | 108 | 2775 | Hamm, Erema | 103 | 3776 |
| Hanne. Ellen B | 107 | 3666 | Hebb, Elsie | 98 | $416{ }^{4}$ |
| * Hiltz, Ethel V | 101 | 3460 | Hirtle, Beatrice | 108 |  |



| PICTOU. south. |  |  | Ross, Sarah C | 66 | 2543 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Russell, Martha | 107 | 4128 |
|  |  |  | Rutherford, Willa | 85 | 3276 |
| Archibald, G G | 107 | 8248 | Stalker, Elizabeth. | 88 | 3381 |
| Finlayson, J N | 107 | 9622 | Stewart, Jennie W* | 107 | 4183 |
| McLeod, John T | 107 | 9122 | Sutherland, Lexie E | 108 | 4162 |
| Ross, Jennie W | 107 | 8248 | Ballantyne, Agnes | 14 | 359 |
| Allen, Margaret | 102 | 5242 | Ballantyne, Maude | 108 | 2775 |
| Cumming, Isabel | 107 | 5498 | Boutilier, Eliza | 106 | 2723 |
| Currie, Katherine | 102 | 5242 | Cameron, Rachel | 86 | 2209 |
| Duff, Cassie B | - 102 | 5242 | Cameron, Hannah | 108 | 2776 |
| Fulton, A Bertha | 106 | 5447 | Cameron, Mary | 87 | 2235 |
| Fraser, Mabel 0 | 102 | 5242 | *Cameron, Christy | 88 | 3014 |
| Fraser, M Louise | 108 | 5550 | *Campbell, Peter | 85 | 2911 |
| Grant, Clara A | 108 | 5550 | Uouglas, Florence | 108 | 2776 |
| Macgillivray, Annie | 107 | 5498 | Grant, Cassie | 103 | 26 |
| MacKenzie A S | 102 | 5242 | Grant, Jean O | 102 | 26 |
| Mackenzie, Annie J | 108 | 55.50 | *Grant, Margaret S | 108 | 3749 |
| MacInnis, A J | 108 | 5550 | Gunn, Melen C | 107 | 2789 |
| Mennie, Grace L | 107 | 5498 | *Gunn, Sarah J | 69 | 2381 |
| McLeod, John W | 108 | 5550 | Hattie, Daniel | 69 | 1775 |
| McLeod, Jenetta R | 42 | 2158 | Harwell, Sophie | 108 | 2749 |
| Mortimer, J Wallace | 107 | 5498 | Jackson, Annie | 107 | 2749 |
| Munro, Janie | 108 | 5550 | Kennedy, Jennie | 108 | 2748 |
| Roy, Harriet | 102 | 5242 | MacGillivray, Jessie | 103 | 2640 |
| Russell, Elizaboth | 102 | 5242 | McDonald, Anna | 107 | 2782 |
| Sproull, Katie F | 108 | 5550 | McLean, Tena L | 83 | 214 |
| Sutherland, Tina B | 107 | 5498 | MacLeod, Kathleen | 107 | -2748 |
| Thompson, Elizabeth | 102 | 5242 | * MacLean, Margaret | 89 | $-3076$ |
| Urquhart, Margaret E | 107 | 5498 | McDonald, Anna F | 108 | 27 |
| Bryden, Myra J | 107 | 4123 | *MeDonald, Mary | 30 | 1020 |
| Calder, Allister | 108 | 4162 | MacEwen Mary | 102 | 2715 |
| Cunningham, Dolina | 168 | 4162 | Matheson, Maud | 108 | 2718 |
| Crockett, Annie C | 101 | 3892 | McPhie, Janie | 108 | 2646 |
| Cameron, Anna B | 103 | 3969 | Murdoch, Louisa | 103 | 2600 |
| Cameron, Mary M | 108 | 4162 | * Porter, Lizzie A | 108 | 318 |
| Cunningham, Leah | 107 | 4123 | Reid, Lena E | 106 | 278 |
| Douglas, J Maude | 108 | 4162 | Ross, Jessie B | 108 | . 688 |
| Doyle, Emma M | 108 | 4162 | Sutherland, Rodena B | 20 | 88 |
| Finlayson, G D | 107 | 4123 | Smith, Estella | 83 | $8{ }^{21} 9$ |
| Gillis, Margaret E | 88 | 3391 | Thompson, Margt | 104 | 20 |
| Grant, Ada | 108 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| Graut, Etta W | 99 | 3815 | SOUTH. |  |  |
| Henderson, J W | 108 | 4162 |  |  |  |
| King, Ida M | 65 | 2504 | Boehner, R S | 102 | ${ }_{88}{ }^{2}{ }^{8}$ |
| Jightbody, Anna B | 4 | 153 | Fraser, W P | 107 | ${ }_{91} 82$ |
| Tays, Melissa | 108 | 4162 | McLellan, Robt | 102 | 7868 |
| MacDonald, Tena S | 98 | 3776 | Munro, H F | 102 | 7817 |
| McDonald, D W Macdonald, John R | 102 | 3931 | Dickson, Ethel | 56 | 550 |
| Macdonald, John R MacGillivray, Allena | 107 | 4123 | Fraser, Attie A | 108 | $5_{52}{ }^{98}$ |
| MacGillivray, Allena MacKinnon, Ada | 106 107 | 4085 | Gray, Margaret | 103 | 5580 |
| MacKenzie, Anna | 107 | 4123 | Maxwell, Martha | 108 | $6^{2}{ }^{98}$ |
| MacKay, Mary J | 107 | 4123 4123 | McArthur, Olive | 103 | 54 |
| MacKay, Cassie M | 108 | 412 4162 | MacRae, Alice A | 104 | 5318 |
| MacLaren, Lottie M. | 108 | 4162 | MacRae, Muriel | 104 84 | ${ }_{43}{ }^{3} 8$ |
| McDonald, Annie C' | 107 | 4123 | Baillie, Christina | 108 | ${ }_{39} 91$ |
| McPhic, Maude | 66 | 2543 | Cruikshank, Jessie | 102 | ${ }_{38}{ }^{01}$ |
| MacLeod, Bessie J | 108 | 4162 | Cameron, Annie | 88 | 770 |
| MacLellan, Grace | 106 | 4085 | Collie, John R | 20 | 418 |
| Macdonald, Agnes | 107 | 4123 | Grant, Ella J | 108 | 789 |
| Maxwell, Ella | 107 | 4123 | Herdman, W W | 19 | $86{ }^{99}$ |
| Maxwell, Bessie | 105 | 4046 | McAulay, Lorinda | 96 103 | ${ }_{30}{ }^{69}$ |
| Marshall, Lena | 107 | 4123 | McCunn, Isabella | 103 | $99^{81}$ |
| Meikle, Alex McP | 107 | 4123 | Mackenzie, Ethel I | 102 | 418 |
| Munro, Mary E | 108 | 4162 | MacLanders, Jennie | 108 | 40 |
| Munro, Lily F | 107 | 4123 | MoMillan, Anabelle | 105 | 416 |
| $O^{\prime}$ Neil, Annie H | 107 | 4123 | MacKay, Malcolm | 108 | 246 |
| Ross, Maggie | 78 | 3006 | MacKay, Marion A | 64 |  |


| MacKenzie, Barhara | 98 | 3776 | Ford, Mollie | 108 | 4162 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| McKenzie, Christina | 108 | 4162 | Freeman, Margaret | 88 | 3391 |
| Murray Elie, Hlizabeth J | 108 | 4162 | Hemeon, Nettie | 108 | 4162 |
| MacKay, Margaret L | 107 | 4123 4123 | Kempton, Josephine | 168 | 4162 |
| MacKay, Beatrice | 104 | 4008 | Manthorne, Maud Mitchell, Mary | 106 | 4085 |
| Parker, Essie | 108 | 4162 | McLean, Mariel | ${ }_{20}$ | 4123 7 |
| Reid, M Florence | 106 | 4085 | Parke, Nellie | 108 | 4162 |
| Ross, Marion | 63 | 2427 | West, Susie | 108 | 4162 |
| Sose, Jessie F | 103 | 3969 | Eldridge, Grace | 108 | 4162 |
| Stramb, Sadie J | 104 | 4008 | *Bower, Fthel | 79 | 2706 |
| Suamberg, C W | 108 | 4162 | Chandler, Sadie | 108 | 2775 |
| Stewart, Meorgiana | 103 | 4162 | Decker, Mary | 107 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2762 |
| Ruwart, Martha | 108 | 4162 | Forbes, Gertie | 107 | 2749 |
| Themerand, Mary E | 108 | 4162 | Gardner, M | 108 | 2775 |
| Youngen, Isa | 45 | 1733 | Huskins, Warden | 108 | 2775 |
| Arehilsald He | 108 | 4162 | Leaman, D M | 108 | 2775 |
| Cameron, Hattie | 88 | 1488 | Manthorne, L C | 108 | 2775 |
| *Campbell Lily M | 87 | 2235 2123 | Mckay, Gertrude | $104{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2685 |
| $\mathrm{DOW}_{\text {Ouing, Florence }}$ | 92 | 223 | * M M unroe, Effie | 65 | $\bigcirc$ |
| * Pr iote, Marion | 105 | 2693 | Parnell, Alma | 108 |  |
| Forber, Cassie | 88 | 3014 | Swimm, Clara | 108 | 2775 |
| Grant, Gertrude | 108 | 2775 | Taylor, Emma | 108 | 2775 |
| Heary, Anna | 104 | 2672 | Vogler, Jessie | 108 | 2775 |
| Henderson Alice M | 97 | 2492 | Walker, Nellie | 108 | 2775 |
| ${ }_{\text {Low }}$ denson. Bessie | 17 | 436 |  |  |  |
| Langille, Edith C | 108 | $\begin{array}{r}2594 \\ 27 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | nortir. |  |  |
| Macaulay Elva | 106 | 2723 | Freeman, Jessie E | 108 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{Mam}_{\text {ck, Geo B }}$ | 107 | 2749 | Best, Linda | 108 | 4162 |
| Mek | 103 | 2646 | Brown, Bernice | 107 | 4123 |
| Mackzie, Marion | 108 | 2775 | Christopher, W | 108 | 4162 |
| Mackry, Annie C | 108 | 3700 | Cushing, ES | 108 | 4162 |
| $\mathrm{m}_{\text {achenzie, }}$ Bella | 107 | 2749 | Fancy, Jemie | 107 | $41: 3$ |
| Machain Mary C | 105 | 2698 | Boyle, May ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 108 | 2775 |
| Macinin Ellen E | 103 | 2646 | Freeman, Jessie M | 101 | 2594 |
| Machorb, Don S | 108 | 2775 | *Freeman, Mabel | 107 | 3666 |
| $M_{\text {achonald }}$ Ada $S$ | 95 | 2440 | *Gardner, Estella | 108 | 3700 |
| MeLeod ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Cassie | 94 | 2415 | Gardner, Nettie | 107 | 2749 |
| Munro, Mabel H | 107 | 2749 | Holdright, Caro | 108 | 2775 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{\text {akes, }}$, Margaret A | 108 | 9775 | Hunt, Estella | 107 | 2749 |
| ${ }^{\text {Peid, }}$ M ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 103 | 2646 | *Smith, Allie B | 88 | 3014 |
| ${ }^{\text {Rosad, Marion J }}$ | 74 | 2534 | Waterman, Alma | 108 | 2775 |
|  | 108 | 3700 | *Wile, Jessie E | $37 \frac{1}{2}$ | 1283 |
| Ross, Bella C | 108 | 2775 |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {P }}$ Ross, ${ }^{\text {s, }}$ | 107 | 2749 |  |  |  |
| *Sutherl Maggie M | 63 | 2158 | RICHMOND. |  |  |
| Siramerland, Bessie | 54 | 1850 |  |  |  |
| Tattrie, Mabel | 107 | 2749 <br> 27 |  |  |  |
|  | 108 | 2775 | Lawlor, Gertrude L Boyd, Chaistina | 104 | ${ }_{5650}^{9352}$ |
|  |  |  | Campbell, D H | 108 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Doyle, Cecilia J | 103 | 5: 93 |
| QUEENS. |  |  | Gillis, D McK | 108 | 5550 |
|  |  |  | Hynes, James | 97 | 4985 |
| luan, HS | 107 | 9622 | Macdonald, Mary C | 108 | 5650 |
| Dexter Mee, a J | 108 | 5560 | McInnis, Catherine | 108 | 5550 |
| $\mathrm{Dixkr}^{\text {Per, }}$ Marston | 108 | 5550 | Madden, Annie E | 108 | 5550 |
| Forbes, Sadie | 107 | 5498 | Baillie, Alex $\mathrm{O}_{0} \mathrm{C}$ | 107 | 4123 |
| Prees, A K | 108 | 5550 | Doucet, M E | 108 | 4162 |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {arring, }}$ Alberta | 34 | 1747 | Finlayson, D K | 988 | 3776 |
| Hemogton, E B | 104 | 5344 | Giroir, Eva B | 100 | 3854 |
| Kempton, Elizabeth | 107 | 5498 | Kemp, Hector F | 108 84 | 4162 |
| Mpton, EM | 108 | 6550 | Lattemoore, Libbie F | 84 108 | 3237 <br> 41 <br> 18 |
| ullins, Jonnie | 108 | 55550 | Lynds, Lulu J | -89 |  |
| ${ }^{\text {Lethume, }}$ | 108 | 5550 4123 | Major, Wm ${ }_{\text {Morrison }}$ | ${ }_{20}^{89}$ | 3429 770 |
| lie | 174 | 2852 | Macdonald, Nellie | 108 | 4162 |




| D'Eon, S L |  | 107 | 4123 | Amiro, Eva A | 105 | 2698 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Doucet, Emily |  | 108 | 4162 | Amiro, Estelle | 107 | 2749 |
| Frost, C W |  | 106 | 4085 | Amiro, Therese M | 107 | 2749 |
| Hamilton, J W |  | 108 | 4162 | Bourque, M N | 105 | 26.98 |
| Hopkins, L W |  | 107 | 4123 | Bourque, Philo | 107 | 2749 |
| Jordan, M T |  | 87 | 3352 | Bourque, Const | 63 | 1617 |
| Kean, Evelyn S |  | 108 | 4162 | Bourgue, Rosa | 107 | 2749 |
| Knowles, Ida F |  | 18 | 693 | Brannen. Nellie R | 105 | 2698 |
| long, Agnes S |  | 94 | 3622 | D'Eon, Therese | 107 | 27 .29 94 |
| MacCurthy, EL |  | 107 | 4123 | Frost, Georgia B | 101 | 2598 <br> 27 <br> 26 |
| Macleod, M A |  | 106 | 4085 | * Gavel, J J | 79 | 2706 |
| Pothier, M A |  | 108 | 4162 | * Hamilten, L B | 107 | 3660 |
| Pothier, A C |  | 107 | 4123 | Jeffrey, Mary B | 108 | $277{ }^{2}$ |
| Purdy, L S |  | 107 | 4123 | Larkin, Oda U | 1012 | 276 |
| Shields, B L |  | 98 | 3776 | LeBlanc, J B | 108 | 2775 |
| Sister Seraphia |  | 108 | 4162 | ${ }^{*}$ Moses, Agnes | 106 | 3635 675 |
| " Eugenie |  | 116 | 4085 | Meuse, Philo M | 108 | 9775 |
| * Stanislaus |  | 108 | 4162 | Pothier, Annie | 108 | 2776 |
| Thorburn, M B |  | 107 | 4123 | Pothier, L A | 106 | 2729 |
| Turner, Flora A |  | 108 | 4162 | Richard, Angele, | 107 | -2749 |
| Wyman, C W |  | 106 | 4085 | Sholds, Edna L | $101 \frac{1}{2}$ | $\stackrel{26}{27} 9$ |
| *Allen, G W |  | 64 | 2192 | Sister Gonzaga | 108 | $\stackrel{27}{27}$ |
| Amiro, Lina B |  | 106 | 2723 | Suret Emma | 108 | 27 |

## FORMS.

The following forms are given for the benefit of inexperienced Teachers and Trustees. They are suggestive merely, and represent the smallest amount of information necessary to coruply with the law. The Education Department will $\mathrm{b}_{e}$ glad to receive specimens of improved forms of all kinds which have been $t_{\text {tested }}$ with respect to simplicity and effectiveness, from Inspectors, Teachers, Trustees, or any educational officials.

## TEACHER'S NOTICE TO INSPECTOR.

## To

$\qquad$
Inspector of Schools.
School opened to-day in................... Section, No...... District of.............. in Which Mr. opened to-day in........................................... Section, No...... District of
 in.............


## Teacher.

P. O. Address.

## TRUSTEES' FORMS.

No. 1.

## Minutes of Anvual Meeting.

The Annual School Meeting of .
held in $\qquad$ .District of.......... 1
$\frac{1}{2}$.
2. $\qquad$ .on June
Section, No.
.was elected Chairman.
. ..........................................
from office of Trustee
5. Auditors' Report was adopted (here give it in brief)
6. Report of Board of Trustees was adupted (here give it in brief)


10. Vote on "Compulsory Attendance" law
Other business

Signed by

No. 2.
hate Roll.

| Name. | Amount of <br> Assessment. <br> $\$$ | Poll Tax. | Prop. Tax. | Total. | Payments. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ | $\$$ |  |  |

No. 8.
Form of Secretary's Account.


$$
\text { No. } 4 .
$$

## Account.

,190.
John Smith, Esq.,

> To. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . School Section, Dr.

To School Tax Current Year, viz. :
On Property............................................................... . $\$ 1000$
Poll Tax . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ....................... 100
To Balance on old account ..................................................................................... 00
Immediate payment is requested.
$\$ 1600$

Sec. to Trustees.

No. 5.
The ratepayers of............ School Section No $\qquad$ are hereby notified that the Annual School Meeting will be held in the. .. ........d.day of June, 190 , at 8 o'elock, p. m.


No. 6.<br>\section*{Special Annual School Meeting.}

School Section No.
District of

P. S.-Notice of such Special Annual Meeting shall be given in the manner provided in the case of the Regular Annual Meeting.

No. 7.

## Spectal School Merting.



No. 8.
Application for Provibional Licknse by the Trusters.
To,

Inspector of Schools.
Hereby We, the Trustees of
Section No
District of
of porm assure you that although we have made reasonable effort to employ a regular teacher Whormanent class, one could not be obtained; and we believe Miss
to the apears to bave the legal qualifications specified in Regulation 114, would be acceptable Oouncil of Public Infor the year. We therefore request you to recommend her to the $h_{\text {ave }}$ a of Public Instruction for a Provisional License for this Section so that we may
a School for the remainder of the term.


[^0]
## TEACHER'S AGREEMEN'T.

Memorandum of Agreement made and entered into the
A. D. $190 .$. , between (name of teacher) a duly licensed Teacher of the...............Class of the one part, and (names of trustees) Trustees of School Section No.........in the District of. . . ............... of the second part.

The said (name of teacher) on his (or her) part, in consideration of the below mentioned agreement by the parties of the second part, hereby covenants and agrees with the said (names of trustees), Trustees as aferesaid, and their successors in ottice, diligently and faithfully to teach a public school in the said section under the authority of the said Truste日s and their successors in office, during the School Year ending July next.

And the said Trustees and their successors in oftice on their part covenant and agree with the said (name of teacher). Teacher as aforesaid, to pay to the said (nume of teacher) out of the School Funds under their control, at the rate of............................. the School Year in equal instalments semi-annually.*

And it is further mutually agreed that both parties to this agreement shall be in all respects subject to the provisions of the School Law and the Regulations made under its authority by the Council of Public Instruction.

In witness whereof, the parties to these presents have hereto subscribed their names on the day and year firat above written.

Witness,
[Name of Witness.]
[Name of Teacher.]
[Names of Trustees.]
*Comment: or quarterly.

## BOND OF THE SECRETARY OF TRUSTEES.

## Province of Nova Rcotia,

Know all Men by these Presents, that we (name of Secretary) as principal, and (names of suretie.) as sureties, are held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign Lord EpWs ${ }^{\text {ad }}$ VII., by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, etcid in the sum of $\qquad$ Lord the King, his heirs and succesollars of lawful money of Canada, to be paid to our sers, and each of us by himself, for the whole and every part thereof, and the heirs, executors and administrators of us and each of us, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this................ day of.............. in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Whereas, the said ............................ buly appointed to be Secretary to the Board of Trustees for ...........School Section No........... in the District of

Now the condition of this obligation is such, That if the said (name of Secretary) do and shall, from time to time, and at all times hereafter during his continuance in the sid office, well and faithfully perform all such acts and duties as do or may hereafter appertal to to the said office by virtue of any law of this Province, and shall in all respects conform $\mathrm{mim}^{\mathrm{m}}$ and observe all such rules, orders and regulations as now are or may be from time to tim established for or in respect of the said office; and if on ceasing to hold the said office, his shall, forthwith, on demand, hand over to the Trustees of the said School Section, or to and successor in office on the order of the Trustees, all books, papers, moneys, accounts and other property in his possession by virtue of his said office of Secre:ary-then said obligatio to be void-otherwise to be and continue in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of
[Name of Witness]
$\left[\begin{array}{ll}{[\text { Name of Secretary. }]} & \left(\begin{array}{l}\text { Seal. }) \\ {[\text { Names of Sureties. }]}\end{array}\right. \\ \text { (Seals. })\end{array}\right.$

## Regulations of C. P. I as amended up to date, April, 1904.

## PROVINCIAL EXAMINATION OF HIGH SCIIOOL STUDENTS.

82. "High School Students" shall be held to mean all who passed the County Academy Entrance Examination and are studying the subjects of any high school gralle, or who are certified by a licensed teacher as havincr filly completed the Common School course of Study, and are engrged in the study of sutijects beyond Grade VIII
83. A terminal examination by the Provincial Board of Examiners Qhall be held at the end of each school year on suujects of the tirst, second, third and fouth years of the High School Curriculum, to be known also as Grades IX, X, XI and XII respectively of the Public Schools.
84. The examination sessions shall commence each day at nine $0^{\prime}$ clock a. m., for Grade XII on first Monday after 1st July, at the following stations:-Sydney, Antigonish, Pictou, Amherst, Truro, Halifax, following Wednesday, and for "Minimum Professional Qualification" and "Supplementary" of public school teachers on the Saturday following; and shall be conducted according to instructions, under a DeputyExaminer appointed by the Superintendent of Education, at each of the foll $_{\text {Owing stations, }}$ viz -1, Amherst; 2, Annapolis; 3, Antigonish; 4, Arichat ; 5, Baddeck; 6, Barrington ; 7, Berwick ; 8, Bridgetown ; 9, Bridgewater ; 10, Canso; 11, Chester ; 12, Church Point ; 13, Dirgy ; 14, alace Bay; 15, Great Village; 16, Guysboro; 17, Halifax; 18, Kentville Bay; 15 , Great Village; 16, Guysboro; 17, Halifax; 18, Kent-
Maitland; Liverpool; 20, Lockeport; 21, Lunenburg; 22, Mabou; 23,
tongaree Harbor; 25, Middle Musquodoboit; 26, Middleton; 27, New Glasgow ; 28, North Sydney; 29, Oxford; 30, Parrsboro; 31, Pictou; 32, Port Hawkesbury ; 33, Port Hood ; 34, River John; 35, Sheet Harbor ; 36, Shelburne ; 37, Sherbrroke; 38, Springhill; 39, Stel-
 Ville. Stewiacke ; 45, Westport ; 46, Westville ; 47, Windsor; 48, Wolf8 ; 49, Yarmouth.
85. 

(a) Application for admission to the Provincial High School examination must be made on the prescribed form to the inspector within whose division the examination station to be attended is (b) situated, not later than the 24th day of May.
(b) Candidates applying for the Grade IX examination, or for the same grade written for unsuccessfully at previous examinations, or for the next grade above the one already successtully passed by them, shall be admitted tree. But a candidate who has not passed Grade IX must have his application for X accompanied by a fee of one dollar; if he has passed neither IX nor X the application for XI must be accompanied by two dollars; and if he has passed neither IX, X nor XI the application for XII must be accompanied by three dollars. Generally, one dollar must accompany the application for each grade before the one applied for which the candidate has not regularly passed.
(c) For the Teachers' Minimum Professional Qualification Examination a fee of two dollars is required; but it should not be furwarded with the application, for it has heen found more convenient to be paid to the Deputy-Examiner on the Saturday when the candidate presents himself for examination, the Deputy Examiner transmitling the same to the Superintendent with his report.
(d) The prescribed form of application, which can be freely obtained from the Education Department through the inspectors, shall contain a certificate which must be signed by a licensed teacher having at least the grade of scholarship applied for by the candidate, whose legal name must be carefully and fully written out. If the application is defective on account of the omission of the proper fee, or on account of the omis ion or incorrect statement of any fact called for in the prescribed form, the application is null and void, and even should the Deputy-Examiner admit the candidate provisionally to the examination, his papers may be intercepted at the Education Office.
(e) When a candidate presents himself for examination, and his name is not found on the official list as having made regular application in due time, the Deputy-Examiner may admit him to the examination provisionally on his written statement that application was regularly made in due time and on the payment of one dollar, which are to be transmitted with the Deputy's report to the Superintendent; and if such candidate's statement is correct, the error being due to causes beyond his control, the dollar shall bo returned. Providing there is sufficient accommodation, the Deputy ${ }^{\circ}$ Examiner may admit any candidate on the payment of two dollars for Grade IX, X or XI, and of four dollars for Grade XII, in addition to the fees required under Reg. 85 (b).
(f) For the convenience of those who have not passed Grade IX or X , or who having taken or passed either of them may not have made $40 \%$ on the Science paper of IX or the Science and Drawing papers of $X$, supplementary question papers on these subjects will be given as per time table on Saturday afternoon of Examination week. Candidates intending to take any of these papers should indicate the intention in the column of "remarks" in their" application. The fee of one dollar for each such "supplementary paper shall be paid the Deputy-Examiner with each answer paper as it is handed in to him at the end of the hour, for transmission to the Education Office.
(g) The prescribed form of application is given in schedule B.
86. Each inspector shall forward, not later than June $1 s t$, to the Superintendent of Education, a list of the applications received for each grade of examination at each station within his division, on a form to bo supplied from the Education Office, transmitting therewith all moneyt, having duly classified and checked the same in the form aforesaid.
87. The Deputy-Examiner when authorized by the Superintenden ${ }^{p t}$ of Education, shall have power to employ an assistant or assistants, who shall receive two dollars per day for the time so employed.
88. The Superintendent of Education shall have prepared and printed suitable examination questions for each Grade at each examination in accordance with the prescribed course of study, and shall also forward to each Deputy-Examiner a sufficient supply of the printed questions, together with coples of such rules and instructions as may be necersary for the due conduct of the examination.
89. The maximum value of each paper shall be 100 ; and the numbered questions composing it shall be constructed with the intention of making each equal in value though not necessarily of equal difficulty. Thus, when 5 questions constitute one paper, the value of each when ${ }^{\text {answered accurately }}$ with reasonable fulness and in good form will be 20 , no matter whether it should be easier or more difficult than its fellow questions.
90. Each examiner shall mark distinctly by coloured pencil or ink at the left hand margin of each question on the candidate's paper its value on the foregoing assumption; and shall sum up the total, placing it on the back of the sheet; and underneath the number of mispelled or $0 b_{s c u r e l y}$ written words, which number is to be deducted from the total for the true value of the paper. Thus shou'd the sum of the marks of ${ }^{\text {a }}$ paper be 54, and the misspelled or obscurely written words be 6 , then the marks on the back would stand as follows: English Grammar $[54-6]=48$.

O1. To make a "High School Pass" in Grades IX, X and XI, the candidate must make, at least the minimum aggregate ( 400 or more) of grade on any eight papers, with no subject below 25.
To make a "Teachers' Pass" the candidate must, in addition, have made, at least 40 on each "imperative" subject in the course, up to and including that of the grade next below.

Candidates who bave made a "High School Pass" can have it raised to the "Teachers' Pass" by supplementary examination.
92. To make a "High School Pass" in Giade XII, the candidate must make, at least, the minimum aggregate ( 1000 or more) on the subjects prescribed, with no subject below 25.

A candidate who makes an aggregate of 600 on any ten or fewer Papers of Grade XII, and an aggregate of 500 on a set of ten or fewer different papers of the syllabus at a subsequent examination, or who makes an aggregate of 1000 on twenty or fewer papers of the syllabus, br who has already taken a XII (cl), a XII (sc), or an "A" License, may thereafter present himself for examination on any of the subjects on Which he may not have made at least 50 per cent. at a previous examiDation; may not have made at least 50 per cent. at a previous exami-
char so long as the Council of Public Instruction deems the character of the examination on the subjects not materially changed, all the valuation marks 50 per cent. or above made on each subject at the the ${ }^{8} \mathrm{ti}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{d}}$ and following examinations may be incorporated into a single Cer${ }^{\text {tificate, provided, at least, } 50 \text { per cent. be made on each of the (twenty) }}$ subjecte provided, at least, 50 per cent. be made on each of the (twenty)
( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) or XII (sc), or on each of the (thirty) required for the Grades XII (c) or XII (sc),
日8. Candidates failing to make a pass in the grade applied for may cent. of the minima be made; and as making a pass on the grade second below, provided 50 per cent. of the minima be made.

94 Each candidate, provided no irregularity has - been reported, shall receive from the Superintendent of Education a certificate containing the examination record in each subject. If the candidate has made, "High School Pass" the certiticate will bear the head title "HigH School Certificate," showing the grade obtained under the arms of the Education Department; but the other certificates with examination records, even should they refer to but one subject, shall be equally valid for such facts as they show.
95. Candidates who are passing the various grades in consecutive order shall be admitted free to the regular Provincial High School Examination, provided their application and procedure have been regular. In all other cases a scale of fees shall be fixed to cover the cost of examir nation and extra labor likely to be incurred.
96. The subjects, number and values of the papers for the different examinations, and the general scope of examination questions, are indicated generally by the texts named in the prescribed High School curriculum. Examination may demand description by drawing as well as by writing in all grades.

## Provincial Examination Rules.

97. No envelope sball be used to enclose papers. One hour is the maximum time allowed for writing each paper. One sheet of foolscap will therefore hold all that will be necessary to be written on any paper, if it is properly put down. The following rules must be exactly observed :
(1) Candidates shall present themselves at the examination room punctually half al hour before the time set for the first paper of the grade for which they are to write, the which time the deputy examiner shall give each a seat, and a number shall represent that candidate's name, and must therefore be neither forgotten nor changed. The candidats who present themselves shall be numbered from 1 onwards in consecutive order (with with hiatus for absent applicants, who cannot be admitted after the numbering) beginning w" the A's, then coming to the B's, C's, and D's in order. Candidates for "Supplementary papers need not be present at the opening session if they have sent in their applications ${ }^{\mathbb{a}}$. the titles of the papers on which they intend to write.
(2) Candidates shall be seated before the instant at which the examination is fixed to begin. No candidate late by the fraction of a minute has the right to claim admission to the examination room, and any candidate leaving the room during the progress of antil examination must first send his or her paper to the deputy examiner, and not return the beginning of the next paper.
(3.) Candidates shall provide themselves with (for their own exclusive use), $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{e} \mathrm{n}^{81}}$ pencils, mathematical instruments, rulers, ink, blotting paper, and a supply of good hear foolscap paper of the size thirteen inches by eight.
(4.) Each candidate's paper must consist of one sheet of such foolscap, which may written on both sides, and must contain no separate sheets or portions of sheets unless ${ }^{\text {d }}{ }^{i d}$ separably attached so as to form one paper. Neat writing, and clear concise answers ar much more likely to secure bigh value from examiners than extent of space covered or multiplicity of words.
(5) Each such paper must be exactly folded. 1st, by doubling, bottom to top of $\mathrm{p}^{8 g^{g+}}$ pressing the fold (paper now $6 \frac{1}{2}$ by eight inches) ; 2nd, by doubling again in the same dire ${ }^{0}$ tion, pressing the fold flat so as to give the size of 3 本 $\times 8$ inches.
(6) Finally the paper must be exactly indorsed as follows: A neat line should be drawn across the end of the folded paper one-half an inch from its upper margin. With the this space, $3 \frac{1}{4}$ inches by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, there must be written in very distinot characters, ${ }^{2}$ sti, letter indicating the grade ; 2nd, the candidate's number, and 3rd, a vacant parenthe privit at least one inch, within which the deputy examiner shall afterwards place the phin symboi indicating the station. Immediately underneath this space and close to it sb be neatly written the title or subject of the paper.

For example, candidate No. 18 writing for B (Grade XI.) on Algebra should indorse his paper as shown below:-

(7.) The subject title, grade and candidate's No. may be written within, over the com-
mencement of the paper also; but any sign or writing meant to indicate the candidate's
mme, station or personality may cause the rejection of the paper before it is even sent to the examiners.
(8.) Any attempt to give or receive information, even should it be unsuccessful, the presence of books or notes on the person of a candidate, or within his reach during examinaion, will constitute a violation of the examination rules, and will justify the deputy
examiner in rejecting the candidate's papers, and dismissing him from further attendance.
No dishonest person is entitled to a provincial certificate or teacher's license. And where
dishonesty at examination is proven, provincial certificates already obtained and licenses
based on them will be cancelled.
(9.) It is not necessary for candidates to copy papers on account of erasures or correc-
tins made upon them. Neat corrections or cancelling of errors will allow a paper to stand
${ }^{\text {As }}$ high in the estimation of the examiner as if half the time were lost in copying it
Answers or results without the written work necessary to find them will be assumed to be
only guesses, and will be valued accordingly.
(10.) Candidates are forbidden to ask questions of the deputy examiner with respect to
exagraphical or other errors which may sometimes occur in examination questions. The
examiner of the paper alone will be the judge of the candidate's ability as indicated by his treatment of the error. No candidate will suffer for a blunder not his own.
(II.) Candidates desiring to speak with the deputy examiner will hold up the hand.
communication between candidates at examination, even to the extent of passing a ruler or
Taking signs, is a violation of the rules. Any such necessary communication can be held (12) the deputy examiner only.
(in.) Candidates should remember that the deputy examiner cannot overlook a aus.
confide violation of the rules of examination without violation of his oath of office. No
negligent (ia).
(13.) Candidates intending to apply for license upon a record made at this examination,
proved fill in a form of application for such license as is expected. The deputy examiner is
provided with blank forms for those who do not already have them. The applicant can
the his certificate of age and character correctly made ont and signed, and should note on
Whether action, the number, station and year of any previous examination he has taken,
bis nu he has been successful in obtaining a certificate thereon or not. He can also fill in
should ier, station, etc., and grade of certificate or rank of M, P. Q. expected. This latter
but is exp laced in brackets, which will be understood to mean that it is not yet obtained
is expected to be obtained.
conclusion) All candidates will be required to fill in and sign the following certificate at the sion of the examination, to be sent in with the last paper :

## certificate.

Examination Station
............. Date
July, 190.....
Candidate's No. ( )
the Exply and solemnly affirm that in the present examination I have not used or had in
kind lamination Room, any book, printed paper, portfolio, manuscript, or notes of any
hor, bearing on any subject of exammation; that I have neither given aid to, nor sought
oles, but ed aid from, any fellow-candidate; that I have not wilfully violated any of the
es, but have performed my work honestly and in good faith.
98. The time cable of the examinations shall be as in the following form, the details being charged from year to year to suit the syllabus:

## TIME TABLE.

Provincial Examinations, Beginning 4th July, 1904.

(a) At the County Academy Entrance Examination and the Teachers' Minimum Professional Qualification Examination, candidates who have taken London Tonic Sol. Fa certificates can for the question in music suldstitute their certificates, for which values will be given as follows: For "Junior" certificate, 10; for "Elementary" certificate, 15 ; and for "Intermediate" certificate, 20 -the last two for M. 'P. Q. only.
(b) The candidate will enter in a parenthesis as an answer to the No. of the question on inusic in his examination paper, the words "Junior certificate", or "Elementary certificate," or "Intermediate certificate," as a roference to the fact that such a certificate has been handed to the depaty examiner. bearing on its back the name, and address, and examination number, and station of the candidate plainly indorsed upou it.
(c) The certificates will be received by the deputy examiner, compared with his list to verify the correctness of the indorsation by the candidates, then enclosed in one envelope addressed, in the case of the Academy Entrance, to the Principal, aud in the case of the M. P. Q. to the Superintendent of Educalion, who, after perusal, shall return them to the respective candidates.
(d) The Irincipal or the superintendent, as the case may be, shall then indorse 10,15 or 20 points (according to $a$ ) on the examiner's report and on the candidate's paper below the general valuation number, and auld the two together for the total value of the paper.
(e) To prevent the possibility of two values being given to the question by accident, the examiner of the paper in which a certificate is substituted for the question, shall mark the geteral value of the paper with an asterisk, both on the paper and on his report.
(f) No certificate from any local examiner of the London. Tonic Sol-Fa College shall be accepted, unless the examiner has previously given a satisfactory proof to the Principal or Superintendent that he or she has been duly appointed as local examiner for the grade of certificate in guestion by the authorities of the said College.
(g) At the County Acadeny Entrance Examination the certificate of attendance for a year at a Manual Training School, or a Domestic Science School, can be accepted for the answer to a question on the subject in like *anner as the "Tunior" Tonic Sol-Fa certificate-value 10.

## Liteveing of Teachers.

100. 

## Ginerally;

"Teacher's Pass" Scholarship.
Normal Diploma.
Age \& Character.
A (cl \& sc) requires.... (rrade XII (cl \& sc).... Academic Rank.
20 years, \&c.
A (sc) "، ....Grade XII (cl) .........Academic Rank....... 20 years, \&c.
، ...Grade XII (sc) ..........Academic Rank..... . 20 years, \&c.
"، .... Grade XI .............. First Rank........... 19 yeurs, \&c.
". ...Grade X ...............Second Rank ........... 18 yeans, \&c.
". .....Grade IX ....................Third Rank ........... 17 years, \&c.

is awarded on an average of $50 \%$ on any eight papers of a grade, provided none of the eight is below $25 \%$ ), the following regulation is made to control graduation from the Normal School.

No diploma of the Provincial Normal School shall be ewarded any candidate who is found defective (below $40 \%$ ) in the scholarship of any imperative subject of the Provincial Course of Study up to and including the corresponding grade, until the Faculty is satisfied that creditable proficiency has been made in each such subject.
102. When a teacher obtains a teacher's license without graduation from the Provincial Normal School, it can be only of a class one degree lower than the "teacher's pass" grade of scholarship. The following statement explains the principle in detail:-
(a) A Class D License cannot be awarded to any one who has not been estimated as high as 40 per cent. on each "imperative" subject of the grade D High School Course, by Provincial Examiners.
(b) A Class C License in like manner requires 40 per cent. on each "imperative" subject of grades D and C .
(c) A Class B License in like manner requires 40 per cent. on each "imperative" of grades D, C and B.
(d) A Class A License in like manner requires 50 per cent. on each "imperative" in grades D, C, B, and A (classical and scientific.)
103. When the "teacher's pass" has not been made by a candidate on the lower grades in order, the following equivalents are allowed:-
(a) 40 per cent. on each of the "imperatives" of grade C shall be considered the equivalent of 40 per cent. on each of grade D, except the Science paper.
(b) 40 per cent on each of the "imperatives" of Grade B shall be considered the equivalent of 40 per cent. on each subject of the lower grades, except the Scienco of D , and the Science and Drawing papers of C . The sume principle shall apply to grade A marks
(c) Opportunity is given on Saturday afternoon to take supplementary examina tions on the Science of $D$, and the Science, "Drawing and Book-keeping of $C$.
104. No certificate, combination of certificates, nor any other qualification except the possession of a lawfully procured License gives ${ }^{\text {a }}$ person auchority to teach under the law in a public school. The regulations governing the issuance of licenses are as follows:-
105. The permanent Licenses of Public School teachers shall be under the Seal of the Council of Public Instruction, signed by the Secretary of the Council, shall be valid for the whole province during the good behaviour of the holder, and shall be granted on the fulfilment of the three conditions more fully specified in the succeeding regulation $n^{8}$, namely : the presentation of the prescribed proof of (1) age and character, (2) scholarship, and (3) professional skill.
106. There shall be four classes of such licenses, which may bo designated as tollows :-

Class A (cl. \& sc.), A (cl.) or A (sc.)-Academic (classical and scientific), Academic (classical), or Academic (scientific.)

Class B-First Class.
Class C-Second Class.
Class D-Third Class.
107. The certificate of professional qualification or skill shall be (a) the academic, first, second or third Rank classification by the Nor ${ }^{\mathrm{m}^{9}}$ School, or (b) the minimum (which shall rank one degree lower than the normal), and shall be the first, second or third rank pass on the follow
ing papers written on the Saturday of the Provincial Examination week; (1) School Law and management, value 100 ; (2) Theory and Practice of Teaching, value 100 ; and (3) Hygiene and Temperance, value 100. First rank pass : an aggregate of 200 with no paper below 50 . Second rank pass: 150 with no paper below 40. Third rank pass: 100 with no paper below 30.
108. The Provincial Normal School at Truro is recognized as the appropriate source of certificates of professional qualification for public school teachers; but the certificates of other Normal or teachers' training. schools whose curricula may be satisfactorily shown to the Council tobe at least the equivalent of those of the Provincial Normal School, may $b_{e}$ accepted when qualified by the addition of the two following conditions: (a) a pass certificate of the Provincial "minimum" professional qualification examination of the corresponding rank, and (b) a certificate of a Public School Inspector, before whom or under whose supervision ${ }^{\text {the }}$ candidate has demonstrated by the test of actual teaching for a Bufficient period his or her qualifications for the class of license sought.

In the case of candidates whose course of professional training had been completed before the grade of scholarship necessary for the class of license afterwards applied for was obtained, no license under any circum${ }^{8 t}$ thaces shall be issued untll after the lapse of a full year from the date of the certificate of high school grade required for the said license.
109. The prescribed certificata of age and character is given in the following blank form of application for license, which will be supplied to ${ }^{c} \mathrm{P}_{\text {a didates }}$ by the Education Department, through the inspectors or the Principal of the Normal School:
$T 0$.
Form of Application for a Teacher's License.

> Inspector of Schools, Division No..............., Nova Scotia.
tion foreby beg leave through you to make application to the Council of Public Instruo-

be l. The ph the.conditions prescribed, namely :
It.
Mramination High School certificate of Provincial Grade.........obtained at.
obtain. My Mation as No ..., in the year 190..... (Further information below.)
at......................., in the month of.............................................. 190 .
(Name in full.)
Date.
(Post Office address) (County)

## Certificate of Age and Character.


the That I
an
teacher to "inculcate by precept and example a respect for religion and the principles of Christian morality, and the highest regard for truth, justice, love of country, loyalty, humanity, benevolence, sobriety, industry, frugality, chastity, temperance and all other virtues."
. (Name and title.)
(Church or Parish.)
(P. O. Address.)

Date
(When the certificate given above is signed by "two Justices of the Peace" instead of 4 "Minister of Religion," the word "I" should be clanged by the pen into " we," and after the signature on the second line the words "Church or Parish" may be cancelled by a stroke of the pen).

The correct quotation of the High School certificate II above will be considered as equivalent to its presentation. When the candidate makes application at the High School Examination Station, the grade or rank of certificate written for and expected may be entered. but siall be enclosed in is parenthesis which should be understood to indicate the expected result of the Examination.

The correct quotation of the Provincial M. P. Q. Certificate or the Provincial Normal School Diploma in III above, will be considered as equivalent to its presentation.

Any certificates from Normal Schnols, etc., which are not regularly recorded in the Education office, must accompany this application as evidence of the correctness of the quotation.

## Further Information from Applicant.

 information candidate may wish to state:
3. Provincial High School Examinations taken in addition to that specified in II above, whether a." High School pass" certificate was obtaineri or not (necessary to prove that the candidate made a "Teacher's Pass" in the lower grades.)


> Geniral or Special Iníorsation or Remarks by Inspletor (on Pringipal of Normal School.)

Place and date

## 110. For an Academic or Class A License the three conditions are

 (1) A certificate signed by a, Minister of Religion or two Justices of the Peace, as in the preceding form, to the effect that the candidate is of the full age of twonty years, and capable of fulfilling the duties speciglly mentioned in the statute. (2) A pass certificate of the Grade XII. (3) A certiticate of Academic first rank professional qualification from Normal School [for which may be substituted a Provincial Grade X (cl. and sc.) with a $50 \%$ "pass" on each imperative subject of the Higb School course not covered in Grade XII, and a first rank M. P. Q. ( $\square^{0}$ paper below 50), and at least two years' successful teaching, one of which must be as a first class teacher in a superior school.]111. For a First Class or B License the three conditions are:-(1) A certificate of the full age of nineeten years and moral character as A the furegoing regulation. (2) A pass certificate of Grade XI. (3)
certificate of first rank professional qualification from a Normal School, or a "Teacher's pass" certificate of Grade XII with the first rank minimum professional qualification.
112. For a Second Class or C License the three conditions are:(1) A certificate of the full age of eighteen years and moral character as in the foregoing Regulation. (2) A pass certificate of Grade X. (3) A certificate of second rank professional qualification from a Normal Scbool, or a "Teacher's pass" certificate of Grade XI with the second rank minimum professional qualification.
113. For a Third Class or D License the three conditions are:-(1) A certificate of the full age of seventeen years and moral character as in the foregoing Regulation. (2) A pass certificate of Grade IX. (3) A certificate of third rank professional qualification from a Normal School, ${ }^{0}{ }^{\circ}$ a "Teacher's pass" certificate of Grade $X$ with the third rank minimum professional qualification.

## Temporary License.

114. A Third Class (provisional) or D (prov.) License, valid only for one year may be granted (but nut previous to the 1st day of October in any school year) on regular application when the following four conditions are fulfilled :-(1) A certificate of the full age of sixteen years and moral character as in the foregoing Regulation. (2) A pass certifiCate of at least Grade IX as in the foregoing Regulation. (3) The third rank minimum professional qualification. (4) A recommendation of the candidate as a temporary teacher for a specified school by the inspector, Who must previously be assured by the trustees of the suid school that, although reasonable effort was made to employ a regular teacker of permanent class, one could not be obtained, and that the candidate would be acceptable to the school section as a teacher for the year. Such License ${ }^{\text {ctan only }}$ one re-issued for another year when the candidate has demon${ }^{8 t} \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}$ ted an advance of grade or rank in his qualifications at a subsequent Provincial Examination.

## SYLLABUS OF M. P. Q. EXAMINATION.

115. The question set for the minimum professional qualification oramination shall be within the limits indicated by the books recomnended by the Council of Public Instruction on the following subjects: School Law and School Management.
(a) To be familiar with the Acts relating to Public Schools in Nova Scotia and Regulations of the Council of Public Instruction with amendments and comments, etc., appearing in the Journal of Education from time to time-particularly those portions bearing on the relation and duties of teachers, and on the organization and operation of all grades of Public Schools.
(b) To understand thoroughly the principles of school organization, the principles and methods of classification, the proper correlation and sequence of studies, the true aim and right mocies of discipline, and the proper condition for securing the moral and physical well being of pupils.
(c) To be familiar with the history of leading Educational Reformers and their systems.

## Theory and Practice of Teaching.

(d) To have an understanding of the fundamental laws of the human mind in their relation to the science and art of education generally, including the principles and practice of vocal music.
(e) To apply practically the principles thus derived to the teaching of each of the subjects embraced in the Common and High School courses of study, the correct keeping of the Register, and making out of Returns, etc.

Hygiene and Temperance.
( $f$ ) Hygiene as in recommended or prescribed books with special reference to school room, school premises, and the health of pupils.
(g) Temperance as in recommended or prescribed books with special reference to requirements of the school law.

## Provincial Educational Association.

126. The Superintendent of Education shall have authority to assemble annually, if desirable, at the Normal School, or any other place which may be approved by two-thirds of the executive committee hereipafter provided for, a provincial educational association, whose object shall be to promote the efficient operation of the public school system, and the professional improvement of its members by the discussion and elucidation of educational problems.
127. The membership shall be:
(a) Ordinary members entitled to the full franchise on enrolment and the payment of one dollar at each annual convention; Ex officio, the Superintendent, the principal and professors of the Normal School, the provincial examiners, the inspectors of schools, and the presidents of the universities within the province; Elective, one professor from each university chosen by the faculty, one teacher for every twenty in each inspectorial division chosen by the institute (or in the event of its failure by the inspector), one delegate chosen by any school board or group of school board ${ }^{\text {s }}$ employing twenty teachers, or by any learned, trade, or industrial society or organization of provincial scope.
(b) Associate Memkers entitled to enroll on the payment of fifty, cents at each annual convention, having the privileges of attend ing the meetings, engaging in the discussions when invited by the presiding officer, obtaining reduced travelling rates and a free. copy of the published report.
128. The Superintendent, the principal of the Normal School, and ten other persons chosen at each annual convention by the ordinary members of the association, one of whom shall be from each inspectorial division, shall constitute the executive committee, which shall hp ${ }^{v \theta}$ control of all funds raised by the association, and shall appoint its own secretary-treasurer to receive and disburse those funds under its $\boldsymbol{o w n}^{\mathbb{n}}$ direction. The executive committee shall have general management of
the affairs of the association, especially in respect to the fixing of the times of meeting and the programme of exercises, subject to the approval of the Superintendent of Education.

## Vacation Work.

136. On giving a week's notice to trustees and pupils, teachers will have the liberty of closing their schools for the purpose of attending the meeting of an authorized institute, and the inspector may credit the days thus attended if properly entered and attested in the return as teaching days, in the apportionment of the provincial aid and the municipal school fund.
137. When teachers, after having received permission from their trustees, attend "summer schools" or other institutes (during regular teaching days), which are recommended by the Superintendent for the improvement of teachers in the exercise of their profession, allowance will be made by inspectors, as indicated in the preceding regulation; always provided, however, that in any school year not more than five days shall be credited under all the foregoing regulations to any one teacher or school section.
138. If a teacher of class $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ or C , who is engaged in a school section for the year shall have taken a " mid-summer vacation" course of at least five full weeks (thirty days) at the Provincial School of Agricul$t^{t} \mathrm{re}_{\mathrm{e}}$, and shall have received a certificate of satisfactory deportment and Proficiency for the said term from the principal, he shall, on the written recommendat the said term from the principal, he shall, on the written
On trustees of his school section, be allowed to take $\mathrm{f}_{\text {rat }}$ or two weeks of the said course during the opening weeks of the to the "quarter" of the school without prejudice to his Provincial aid or oppronicipal school fund to the section; provided a memorandum, approved by the Superintendent of education, specifying the facts and of proving of the said two certificates is attached to his return at the end of the first "half year."

## Special Sohool Days.

139. It has been found very inspiring to devote certain days ntir made y to some special object, the demonstrative effect of which can be - $r_{0 \text { outinch }}$ more intensive than that of the same time broken up into Occutine of short fragmentary lessons spread over a few weeks. Such Occeasions when managed properly, are of more value in teaching effect
thean the cases the ordinary routine day. In fact, they can accomplish in some They what could never be accomplished so effectively in any other way. labor are by no means holidays. Far otherwise, for they involve extra Pupil. 140. Arbor Day.-To call special attention to the importance of proper management and cultivation of our forests, to the value of afforestation of lands which cannot be so productive in any other thaner, and to the bearing of forestry on the rainfall, drainage, climatic
and industrial condition of the province, to encourage the proper adornment of the school grounds, to cultivate a taste for the beautiful in nature, and to give some practical and objective lessons in tree planting, and the study of tree growth,-for such objects the following diractions are given:
(a) On such day of May as according to season, weather or other circumstances may be deemed most suitable, trustees are authorized to have substituted for the regular school exercises of pupils, the planting by the latter of trees, shrubs and flowers, on the grounds surrounding the school house. The day devoted to this purpose shall be known and entered in the register as "Arbor Day," and when duly observed fall credit will be given for it in the apportionment of public funds, on the basis of the actual attendance of pupily as ascertained by roll call at the beginning of the exercises, or other convenient time during their progress. Additional value and interest should be imparted by mingling with the practical duties of the occasion short addresses from the teacher and other competent persons on the æisthetic and economic importance of arboriculture. Daring their summer visitation, inspectors sball, take note of all schools in connection with which "Arbor Day has been observed.
(b) Teachers who have been able to observe this day in a useful manner are recommended to make a special report on the samb within a week to the inspector, specifying the work done on the occasion, and its prospective influence on the section. From thes $\theta$ statements inspectors can have all the details necessary for their annual reports to the Superiatendent of Education
(c) There will be found subjoined some practical suggestions which will be serviceable to those who wish to make the occasion ${ }^{a}$ really profitable one.
(1) In selecting trees, it is well to avoid those that bear flowers or edible fruits, as sucb in the flowering and fruiting seasons are apt to meet with injury from ignorant or mis chievous passers-by, and to offer temptation to the pupils. Butternuts and loorse chestrility are not to be commended as shade trees. The balsain fir is objectionable from the liabilly of its balsam to stain the hands and clothing. Deciduous or broad leaved trees are ansiff grown, their fibrous roots rendering transplanting a comparatively simple operation. care is taken, the young saplings of the elm, maple and ath, as found in the undergrowib the forest, can be transplantea without difficulty.
(2) No school grounds should be without a suitable number and variety of the standard deciduous trees. However, during the winter season these are hare and unattractive, afford little or no shelter. On the other hand, evergreens, such as spruces, pines, hem ${ }^{\text {loch }}$ and cedars, retain their foliage and provide a shelter as useful in winter as it is grateful summer. Trees should always be planted according to a definite' plan, being arranged either in curves or straight lines, according to circumstances, and with an obvious relatiop to the building and fences. They should not be plaved so near the school house as to inter fere with the free play of light and air
(3) Our native trees grow so freely in the woods that we are apt to suppose they ath merely to be taken up by the roots and transplanted, to start once into a vigorous grow as before. This is a mistake. Great care should be taken in digging up the trees to prta serve the fibrons roots ; long runners should be cut across with a sharp knife, and not tor All trees thrive best in well-drained soil, varving from sandy loam to clay. A clay a aro suits all descriptions. The holes for the trees should always be made before the trees the brought to the ground, and should be too large rather than too small. In filling ipr, but better soil from near the surface should be'returned first, so as to be nearer the roots, the where the soil is at all sterile, and generaliy, there should be put below and around
roots some well-rotted compost, mixed with sand, and sandy loam, in order to promote the growth of the rootlets. In setting the tree it should be placed a little deeper than it stood before, and the roots should be so spread out that none are doubled. When finally planted the thee should be tied to a stout stick in such a way as to prevent chafing the bark. Some mulch or stable litter should then be thrown around the stem to prevent the roots from drought. Stirring the ground is preferred by some cultivators to mulching. In fransplanting evergreens, the roots should not be exposed to air or light-especially the heat of the sun-more than can be helped.

Several varieties of shrubs planted together in clumps produce a very pleasing effect,
While the care of judiciously arranged flower beds will be to the children an important means of education.

## 141. Empire Day.

(a) The observance of this day originated with a recommendation of the Dominion Educational Association at its third triennial convention, which met in Halifax, August, 1898. The Council of Public Instruction of Nova Scotia was the first to adopt the recommendation, appointing the school day preceding the holiday commemorating the anniversary of the birthday of Queen Victoria, under whose reign the Empire so widely and harmoniously developed.
(b) The object of the day is the development of the Empire idea with power, by a more dramatic and impressive demonstration than would be possible in the routine method of teaching necessarily characteristic of the most of the work of the school. No set method is prescribed. Local orators may be utilized in short and appropriate addresses to the pupils and their parents. Teachers and pupils should take part in as effective and in as varned manners as possible from year to year. As a rule it is preferable to have it an exercise open to the public of the locality in the afternoon, the forenoon being devoted to phases best treated in the school room. It is one of the days when the school flag should be flying.
(c) The exercises should not be directed to develop boastfulness in the greatness of the Empire. They should be a study of the causes why it became great, and how it may continue to be great; of the history of the rise, growth and alliance of its different peoples, of the evolution of the elastic system of self-government, and of the development of that spirit of Empire unity which is a new thing in history as the Empire's extent is in geography. And most important of all the exercises should be an inspiration to stimulate all to seek how they may further reinforce the good tendencies, and bind the distant members of the Empire more closely together in the bonds of reciprocal helpfulness as well as of sentimental love.
As in the case of Arbor Day, all worthy teachers are expected to file a report on the exercises of the day, no matter how brief. with the inspector of his or her division.

## PUBLIC SCHOOL COURSE OF STUDY.

152. The public school course of study may be considered under its sub-division of the common and high school course. They furnish a basis for the classification of pupils by the teachers and for the examination of schools by the inspectors, while they also secure a definite co-ordination of all the work attempted in the public schools of all grades, thus fostering the harmonious interaction of all the educational forces of the province.

These courses are to be followed in all sehools, particularly with reference to (1) the order of succession of the subjects, and (2) the simultaneity of their study. The fulness of detail with which they can be carried out in each school must depend upon local conditions, such as the size of the school, the number of grades assigned to the teacher, etc. As suggestive to teachers with little experience, contracted forms of the detailed common school course for miscellaneous and partially graded schools are appended.


#### Abstract

The public school course of study is the result of the observation and experience of representative leading teachers of the province, under the suggestion of the experiments of other countries, and the criticism of our teachers in provincial conventions assembled for many years in succession. A syssem developed in such a manner must necessarily in some points be a compromise, and presumably therefore at least a little behind what we might expect from the few most $\because$ dvanced teachers. But it is also very likely to be a better guide than the practice of a majority without any mutual consultation for improvement. The successive progression of stadies is intended to be adapted to the order of development ont the powers of the child's mind, while their simultaneous progression is designed to prevent ${ }^{\text {ent }}$ monotony and one-sidedness, and to produce a harmonious and healthy development of the physical, mental and moral powers of the pupil. The apparent multiplicity of the subje ${ }^{\text {eti }}$ is due to their sub division for the purpose of emphasizing leading features of the mave subjects which might otherwise be overlooked by inexperienced teachers. The courses have been demonstrated to be adapted to the average pupil under a teacher of average skill. teacher is, however, cautioned to take special care that pupils (more especially any premb turely promoted or in feeble health) should not run any risk of "over-pressure attempting to follow the average class-work.


Changes in these courses of study must always be expected from year to year, but to a very small extent it is hoped, except in the prescription of certain texts in the high school course. These will be published from time to time in the bulletin of the Department, the Journal of Educa. tion, published in April and October of each year.
153.

## GENERAL PRESCRIPTIONS.

Those general regulations, on account of their paramount importance and their unchangeable character, are printed on page 10 of the School Register, so that they may be always before the eyes of the teacher. To save space they are not republished here; but attention is called to the fact that they are even of more importance than the special prescriptions which follow below as supplementary.

## (GRADE 1.

Reading-Primer with Wall Cards or Blackboard Work.
Languaye. - Story telling by pupil. Writing easy vertical letters, wordsand sentence ${ }^{89}$ Writing and Drawinf. - Writing on slate, paper or blackboard. Drawing of efog intereating tigares as in Mantal Training, to end of Section II (or as in alternative Drawipg Course reconmended).

Arithmetic.-All fundamental arithmetical operations with numbers, the results of which do not exceed 20, to be done with concrete or abstract numbers, accurately and rapidly. See general prescriptions.

Lessons on Nature. - Power of accurate observation developed by exercising each of the senses on simple or appropriate objects. Estimation of direction, distance, magnitude, Weight, etc., begun. Common colors, simple regular solids, surfazes and lines. 'Simple observations on a few common minerals, stones, plants and animals.

Music, de.-As under yeneral prescriptions.
GRADE II.
Reading.-Reader No. 1.
Lamgage.--As in Grade I , but more advanced. Ser gencral mescrituions.
$W_{r i t i n g}$ and Drawing.-As in Grade I., but more advanced. Angles, triangles, squares,
Sectangles, plans of platform and of school room (or as in Momual I'raining No. I. to end of
Section IV.); with Public School Drueing Course No. 1 (or as in alternative Drawing Course
recommended).
Arithmefic.-Numbers up to 100 on the same plan as in Grade I.
Lessons on Nature.-As in Grade I, but more extended. See generul preseriptions.
Music, de.-As under yeneral prescriptions.
(iRADE TII.
Reading.--Reader No. 2. See general prescriptions.
Language.-As in II., but more advanced. Subject and predicate. Nouns and verbs.
Writing and Drawing- Vertical letters on slate and in copy books. Freehand outlines of slate, blackboard, etc. Common geometrical lines and figures with their names. Map of school gronnds and surroundings. As in Manual Training, No. I, to end of Section VI.; Mend Public School Drawing Course, No. 2 (or as in alternative Drawing Course recomaded).
Arithmetic.-As in Common School Arithmetic, Part I., first half. General pescrip-
Lessons on Nature.-Geography of neighborhood, use of local or county maps. Esti-
Or fon of distances, measures. weights, etc., continued Color. Study extended to three
mame each of common metals, stones, earlins, flowers, shrubs, trees, insects, birds and Music, See general presmiptions.
Music, ec.-As under general prescriptions.

## GRADE IV゙.

Reading-Reader No. 3 See general prescriptions.
ith Lan ${ }_{5}$ uage.--Oral statements of matter of lessons, observations, etc. Written sentences
punctuation, etc. Modifiers of subject and predicate, of noun and verb.
Section Vriting and Drouing. - Copy Book. Drawing as in Manual Training, No. 1, to end of
${ }^{\text {Coun }}$ Oing VIII., with Public School Drawing Course, No. 3 (or as in alternative Drawing se recommended).
With Geography-Oral lessous on Physiography as on pages 85 to 99 , Introductory ( Geography,
$t_{i}$ ons. $^{\text {the general geography of the Province begun on the school map. ise general prescrip- }}$
Arithmetic.-As in Common School Arithmetic, Part 1, completed. See general preprons.
of Leessons on Nature.-As in Grade III, but extended so as to include four or five objects $\mathrm{M}_{3}$ kind, as in general prescriptions.
Music, dec.-As under general prescriptions.
MRAIE V.
Reading.--Reader No. 4, Part 1, Se general prescriptions.
With Lanyuaye.-Oral as in IV., and general prescriplions. All pirts of specch and sentences inftections of noun, adjective and pronoun,-orally. Composition practice on " nature ons"' etc., increasing.
Dublic Scitig and Drawing.-Copy Book. Drawing as in Mannal Training. No. 1, with rawing Cool Drawing Course, No. 4, etc., and drawing from objects (or as in alternative $O_{\text {ral }} \mathrm{Geg}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{g}$ Course recommended).
of Cal geography of Nova sy.-Ideas of latitude and longitude, physiography, etc., developed.
of anada any of Nova scotia on map in fuller detail. General geography of the Provinces
rova Scotia the Continent, as on the Hemisphere maps. Oral lessons on leading incidents
Scotia history.

Arithmetic - As in Common School Arithmetic, Part II., first half.
Lessons on Nature, -From mineral and rock to soil, as shown in neighborhood, and extended to five or six each of the common plants, trees, insects, other invertebrates, fish, reptiles, birds. mammals; and natural phenomena, such as ventilation, evaporation, freezing, closely examined. Health Reader No. 1 begun.

Music, dec.-As under general prescriptions.
GRADH VI.
Reading.-Reader No. 4 completed. See general prescriptions.
Language - Oral as in V. extended. Formal composition (simple essays) twice each month. Paradigm of regular verb. Simple parsing and analysis begun. More important rules of Syntax applied. Short descriptive sketches of observations, etc., etc., and letters, from oral instruction, as in "Lessons in English."

Writing and Drawing.-Copy Book. Drawing as in Manual Training, No. 2, to ond of Section II., with Public School Diawing Course. No. 5 , \&c. Increasing practice in representing common objects in outline (or as in alternative Drawing Course recommended).

Geography-Introductory Geography text to end of Canada. Thorough drill in outlines of Hemispheres, with map drawings.

History.-Leading features of History of Canada.
Arithmetic. As in Common School Arithmetic, Part II., completed.
Lessons on Nature.-As in Grade V., but extended to at least six or seven objects of each class specified. Distribution and values of all natural products of the Provinee. Health Reader No. 1, completed.

Musie, dec.-As under general preseriptions.
gibade vil.
Reading.-Reader No. 5 begun. Character of metre and figures of speech to be observed See general trescriptions.

Lanyuaye. - Leading principles of Etymology with paradigms. Parsing and analysis of simple sentences and application of rules of syittax. Oral. Written abstracts of oral or reading lessons. Simple description of "nature" observations, etc., narrative and busin in forms. Punctuation and paragraphing. All from oral instruction as in "Lessuns in English."

Writing and Draming - Copy Book. Drawing as in Manual Trainina, No. 2, to $\mathrm{en}^{\mathrm{d}}$ of Section IV., with lablic Sehool Druwing Course, No. 6, \&c. Plotting of lines, triangles, rectangles, "c., according to scale. The use of the "Universal Scale." Simple object drawing extented (or as in alternative Drawing Course recommended).

Geourraphy.- Introductory Geography to end of Europe, with thorough map drill, and map drawing. Sce general prescriptions.

History.-Leading features of History of Canada or Britain. See general prescriptions.
Arithmetic.-As in Common School Arithmetic, Part III., first half.
Lessons on $\boldsymbol{N}$ ature.-As in Grade VI, and with the study of specimens illustrating the stones, minerals, $\mathbb{\&}$ c.; each class, sub-class, and division of plants; and each class of animals found in the locality. All common and easily observed physical phenometriat (Much of this course will be covered by a series af object lessons on the subject matter ${ }^{\text {a }}$. any twenty of the easier chapters of James' Agriculture, and on the Introductory Scien Priment Health Rcader, No. 2, begun. Music, dec.-As under general prescriptions.

## (GRADE VIII

Reading, - Reader No. 5 completed. Elements of prosody and plain figures of spereb, as illustrated in reading to be observed and studied. Nee general prescriptions. Spelliwf.-Prescrited Speller in addition to , feneral prescrintions.
Lamyuge:- Parsing, including important rules of Syntax. Analysis of simple and eay complex sentences. Correction of false syntax and composition eitc, as ia "Lessons in English" completed. Pupils at this stage should be able to express themserer flueutly and with fair accuracy in writing, for all ordinary business purposes. See generat prescriptions.

Writiug and Drawing - Copy Book. Model and object drawing. Mantal Training, No. 2, to end of Section V.. with review of Public School Drawing Course, Nos. 5 and 6 , ${ }^{2}$. Construction of angles, mathe natical figures, maps, plans, etc., to scale and their meagir ${ }^{68}$ ment, nently and accurately, by the "Universal Scale," the use of which should ing thoroughly mastered in this grade. Ste ffeneral prescriptions (and alternative Drawidg Course recommended).

Geography. - Introductory Geography completed and reviewed, with latest correctiont and map drill, and map drawing. See generut prexcriptions.

[^1]157.

## CONDENSED COMMOX SCHOOL COURSES.

(The following condensations of the Common School Course of Study are given merely wis suggestions for the benetit of untraned teachers who may require such aid. In connection With the special preseriptions given herounder, the teacher should study thoroughly the meaning of the general presco iptions. given elsewhere, and in the seloul hegister. These Study).
158.

## FOR A COMMON SCHOOL WITH FOUR TEACHERS.

## FRIMARY.

Reading.-Primer and Reader No. 1, with wall cards or blackboard work.
Languxg. -Story-telling by pupil. Easy vertical letters, words and sentences.
Writing' and Draing:- Writing on slate, paper or blackboard. Drawing of easy inter-
esting figures, plans of platform and school-room, etc, or, as in Manual Training No. 1, to
recomm of Section IV., with Drawing Book No. 1 (or as in alternative Drawing Course ${ }^{0}$ ommended).
Arithmetic.-All fundamental arithnerical operations with numbers, the results of which
not exceed 100, to be done with concrete and abstract numbers, accurately and rapidly.
the Lensons on Nature, de.- Power of accurate observation developed by exercising each of
Weight, enses simple and appropriate objects. Estimation of direction, distance, magnitude,
observatic., begun. Common colors, simp!e, regrar solds, surfaces and lines, simple
and Temperance.

## ADVANOED PRIMARY.

Reading,-Readers Nos. $\dot{2}$ and 3 , with spelling.
With punguage.-Oral statements of matter of lessons, observations, etc. Written sentences
Writipuation, etc. Subject. predicate, nnun, verb, and their modifiers
forures witing and Drawing-On slate and blackbourd. Common geometrical lines and
Praining with their names, map of school ground. Copy books. Drawing as in Manual ${ }^{\text {tive }}$ gole ng, No. 1, to end of Section VIII, and Drawing Books, Nos. 2 and 3, or representa-
$\mathrm{D}_{\text {raving }}^{\text {e }}$ eltions from them, with outline drawing of common objects (or as in alternative A ing Course recommended)
Arithmetic. - As in Common School Arithmetic, Part I.
With Lessons on Nature, dc.-Geography of neighborhood and the use of map of province
$\mathrm{i}_{\text {istance }}$ easy geographical terms, explanation of the change of seasons, etc. Estimation of Wou metals, sto, weight, etc., continued. Color. Study of four or five each of the comMongs. metals, stones, earths, flowers, shrubs, trees, insects, birds and mammals. Simple

## INTERMEDIATE.

Reading.-Reader No. 4 with spelling. Health Reader No. 1.
"Naturguage.-Formal composition (simple essays twice a month), short descriptions of
And anre lesson" observations, etc., and letters as well as oral abstracts. Simple parsing
-leoted from reading with the application of the more important rules of syntax, exercises
ond Writing reading lessons. (No text book in the hands of pupils.)
Ond Driting and Drawing.-Copy books. Drawing as in Manual Training. No. 1 complete,
Object drawing.

Arithmetic-As in Common School Arithmetic, Part II.
Geoyruphy.-.. Introductory Geography to end of Canada. Thorough drill in outlines of Hemisphere maps.

History. - Leading features of history of Canada to 1756.
Lessons on Nuture.-From minerals and rock to soil, as shown in neighborhood and six or seven each of the common plants, trees, insects, other invertebrates, fish, reptiles, birds, mammals, and natural phenoment, such as ventilation, evaporation, freezing, closely examined. Distribution and values of the natural products of the province. Music, at least half a dozen songs (tonic sol-fa notation.)
pheparatory.
Readinq.-Reader No. 5. Health Reader No. 2. Elements of prosody and plain figures of speech as illustrated in readings to be observed and studied.

Spellinuf.- Readers and prescribed Spelling Book, etc.
Lanyuaye. - Leading principles of Etymology and Syntax. Parsing. Analysis of simple and easy complex sentences. Correction of false syntax. Written abstracts ot oral and reading lessons. Simple description of "Nature lesson" observations, etc., narrative and business forms. Punctuation and paragraphing. All oral, including matter of "Lessons in English."

Writiny and Druriny.-Copy books. Drawing as in Manual Tretining No. 2 to end of Section V.. with Irawing Book No. 6. Model and Object drawing with simple drawing from nature. Construction of angles and simple geometrical figures to scale and their measurement. The use of scales as on "Universal Scale" (or as in alternative Drawing Course rocommended).

Geography.-Introductory text book with latest corrections and thorough map drill.
History - Outlines of British aud Canadian History.
Arithmetic: and Algetra.-Common School Arithnetic. Fundamental rules of Algebra, and evaluation of algebraic expressions.

Bookkeeping.-A simple set.
Music-At least eight songs and the tonic sol-fa notation.
Lessons on Nature.--The study by examination of the minerals, stones, earths, \&c. ; of specimens of each class, sub-class and division of plants; and of each class of animals, ass found in the locality, with particular referenne to the bearing of the knowledge of any uge ful industry, as agriculture, horticulture, \&c. All common and easily observed physical phenomena. Oral lessons with experiments on subject matter of Introductory Scien ${ }^{00}$ Primer and James' Agriculture.

## 159.

 FOR A COMMON SCHOOL WITH THREE TEACHERS.
## LOWER.

Readiug.-Primers and Readers, Nos. 1 and 2, with spelling.
Language.-Story-telling by pupil. Printing or writing simple words and thoughts.
Writing and Drawing.-Vertical letters, \&c., on slate, paper or blackboard and copy book. Drawing from objects and of easy interesting figures, plans of school grounds, or ${ }^{\circ}$ as in Maxual Training. No 1, to end of Section VI., with Drawing Books, Nos. 1 and 2 (or ${ }^{\text {as }}$ in alternative Drawing Course recommended).

Arithmetic.-As in Common School Arithmetic, Pat I., first half.
Lessons on Nature.--Power of accurate observation developed by exercising each of the senses on simple and appropriate objects, geography of neighborhood and local map Estimation of direction, magnitude, distance, weight, measure, \&e., begun. Colorty Objective study of at least a few of each class of the natural bistory objects in the locality Music.-At least three simple songs (tonic sol-fa notation).

## MIDDLE.

Reading.-Readers, Nos. 3 and 4, with spelling. Health Reader, No. I.
Language.-Oral statement of matter of reading lessons and oral lessons. Simple des. cription of "Nature lesson" observations, etc., narrative and letter writing. Parts speech and sentences with the easier inflections and rules of syntax. Parsing and analy of simple passages in reading lessons begun.

Writing and Drawing.-Copy books. Drawing as in Manual Training, No. 1, complition with Drawing Books, Nos. 3, 4 and 5, or representative selections from them, and out 100 drawing from objects (or as in alternative Drawing Course recommended).

Arithmetic.-As in Common School Arithmetic, Parts I. and II.
Geography and History.-Drill in Hemisphere maps and Introductory text book to end of Canada. Oral lessons on the leading incidents of the history of Nova Scotia.

Music.-Five or six songs (tonic sol-fa notation).

Lessons on Nature.-Witimation of weights, measures, distances, \&c., in connection with reduction exercises; six or seven each of every ciass of natural history objects (mineral, vegetable and animal) in the neighborhood, examined and classified. Common physical phenomena observed and studied.

## IIGHER.

Readiny.-Reader No. 5 and Health Reader. No. 2, with spelling and prescribed spell-
ing bookd, elements of prosody and platin figures of speech in passages read, observed.
Language,--Leading principles of Etymology and Syntax. Parsing, analysis of simple
and easy complex sentences, correction of false syntax, oral and written abstracts cf in-
teresting lessons. Essays, including narrative description of " nature lesson" observations,
\&e., and general letter writing with special attention to punctuation, paragraphing, and
good form generally. All oral, including matter of "Lessons in English."
Writiny and Drawiug.-Copy Books. Drawing as in Manual Training, No. 2, to end
of Section V., with Drawing Book, No. 6. Model and Object drawing, with simple draw-
ing from nature. The construction and measurements of angles and mathematical figures,
The use of scales on the "Universal Scale," (or as in the alternative Drawing Course recommended).

Geography.--Introductory Geography, complete with latest corrections, and general map drill on Hemisphere maps.

History.-Outlines of British and Canadian History.
Pressio Arithmetic and Alyebra.-Common School Arithmetic, and evaluation of algebraic exsions and four fundamental rules.
Bookkeeping.-One simple sel with commercial forms.
Music.-At least eight songs and the tonic sol-fa notation.
objects Lefsons on Natwe. - The stady objectively of a number of the typical natural history
vince, The locality, their distribution, value and bearing on native industries in the pro-
experimene observation and explanation of common physical phenomena. Oral lessons and
experiments as in introductory Science Primer and 'James' Agriculture.
160.

FOR A COMMON SCHOOL WITH TWO TEACHERS.
Junior (at least two divisions).
Reading.-Primer and Readers, Nos. 1, 2 and 3, with spelling, and oral abstracts of in-
Writing lessons ; nouns, verbs, subjects, predicates, etc., in lessons of higher classes; ing sentences, and descriptions of "nature" observations.
blackboiting and Drawing.-Letters, words, geometrical figures, etc, on slate, paper and
$t_{0}$ the end. Copying from cards. Copy books and drawing as in Manual Training, No. 1 ,
$C_{0}{ }^{\text {ungere }}$ end of Section VIII. with Drawing Books, Nos. 1, 2, 3 (or as in alternative Drawing A recommended), and drawing from cominon objects.
Music,
$M_{u s i c}$ - Four or five songs, with tonic sol-fa notation.
mearures ${ }^{\text {mon }}$ on Nature.-Practice in the estimation, by guessing and testing of weights,
lines and ${ }^{\text {and }}$ distances, etc., referred to in reduction tables. Study of regular solids, surfuces,
tion and colors. Observation of simple physical phenomena. Examination and classifica-
the locality repestative specimens of minerals, stones, etc., plants and animals, to be found in
planationg. Training the eyes to see everything around and the mind to understand extions and relations.

Senior (at least two divisions).
$t_{i o n}$ Reading.-Readers, Nos. 4 and 5. Health Readers, Nos. 1 and 2. Spelling and defniFoading Oral abstracts of lessons. Elementary grammar and analysis drill on sentences in passages lessons. Observations of figures of speech and the character of metre in poetical pas read in the advanced division.
Aarrativguage.-Leading principles in Etymology, Syntax, etc. Written and oral abstracts,
tuation, pard description of "nature lesson" observations, etc., with attention to puncWriting and Draphing and form. All as in "Lessons in English,", taught orally.
And $^{\text {No, }}$ Niting and Drawing.-Copy books Drawing in Manual Training, No. 1, complete,
$D_{r_{a}} \mathrm{No}^{2}, 2$ to end of Section V., with Drawing Books, Nos. 5 and 6, Model and Object
une of thing and lessons in mathematical construction of figures in advanced division. The
"ended). "Universal Scale." (Or condensation of alternative Drawing Course recom(ed).
Geogeraphy.--Text book (introductory) in advanced division. For all, thorough drill in seneral geography of the Hemisphere maps.

History.-Outlines of British and Canadian History, in alternative divisions.
Arithmetic.-Common School Arithmetic, Parts II. and IIL., with evaluation and fundamental rules of Algebra for advanced division.

Bookleeping.-Simple set for advanced division.
Music.-At least eight songs and the tonic sol-fa notation.
Lessons on Nature. - One daily to all pupils on such subjects as : estimation of weights, measures, distances, etc., properties of bodies, common physical phenomena, local representative specimens or species of the mineral, vegetable and animal world in the locality, the natural resources of the province-and the bearing of these on our industrial develop; ment, de, \&e. Experiments, \&e., as in the Introluctory Seience Primer and James Agriculture.
161.

## FOR A COMMON SCHOOL WITH ONE TEACHER.

(Uniradeb, "Mischlayeous," or "Rulati" Sehool)
[As a general rule there should be at least four classes or divisions in such a school; (a) those in Reader No. 6, (b) Reader No. 4, (c) Reader No. 3, and ( $l$ ) Readers Nos 2 and 1 and Primer. The pupils in such a school must be drilled to move withont the loss of an instant of time, if the teacher is to be succssftul. There cannot be here the leisure of * graded school ]

Reading-(d) Four lessons a day very short, with spelling, grammar and composition questions on them ; (c) three short lessons in like manner; (b) two short lessons, one from Health Realler No. 1, with the full range of questions to them; (a) one lesson (Health Reader No. 2 on alternate days), with questions covering spelling, definitions, grammar, analysis, prosody and composition, more or less partially.

Writing and Drowing.-(d) On slate or paper from blackboard or cards during specified times of the day; (c) same more advanced; (b) copy hooks and drawing books, once each day ; (a) the same once each day. The use of the "Universal Scale."

Lampuage.--Text book only in (a) and once a day or every other day, with writted composition in (a) and (b) as indicated in the other courses Class instruction or essdy criticism once or twice a week. All as in "Lessons in Luglish," taught orally.

Geography. Otal lessons once or twice a week to (d) and (c) and (b.) Text books twice a week (b) and (a).

History,-Oral lessons once or twice a week to (c) and (b). Text book twice a neek for (a).

Arithmetic.- Wach class to receive attention twice a day as a class from the teacher; (d) a very few minutes at a time; (a) more time, which might vary with the difficulty of points to be reasoned out. This will form the main subject for "seat work," while the teacher is engaged with other classes.

Music.-At least twice a day for a few minutes. Exercises short and often given arb more useful for many purposes than exereises long and seldom.

Lessons on Nature.-Once every day so as to select during the year the most important points specified in the uncontracted course. Oral lessons on subject matter of James Agriculture.

A specimen time table is given below for such sohools.
162.

## SUGGESTIVE TIME TABLE.

## (DESIGNED TO ALD INEXPERIHNOED TEACHERS AND TKUSTEES.)

This specimen is given here for a rural school in which it is assumed there is only conn mon school work to be done-the work of the first eight "Provincial Grades."

Every teacher should have a time table, giving all these details, posted up in the sebool room so that the pupils can be guided by it even to their "desk" work. Inspectors art required to insist on this in every school.

## time table.

[For a "rural" or "miscellaneons" common school of eight grades grouped in four classes (a), (b), (c) and (d), as directed on the previous page, with about 44 pupils, 2 in 8 th, 3 in 7 th, 4 in 6 th, 5 in 5 th, 6 in 4th, 7 in 3rd, 8 in 2nd, 9 in 1st.]


## NOTES ON TIE TIME TABLE

"Desk work, Mathematics, when teacher is not engaged with the class.
observesk work, description in writing (and drawing when necessary) of
of the dions, when the teacher does not require the attention ocessary) of natural objects or Whom day. Some lessons may be adapted to all clastention of the class to the "Iesson" Porking elementary lesson is given classes (c) and (d) the others to the senior or junior.

- pering on a written description of a plant, an insect, the classes (a) and (b) should be Folents in physics, ete, with drawings. And vice or other phenomena observed, or Whi $\ddagger$ Class (d) may be necessarily made up of two or ve versa.
an ${ }^{2}$ must be rapidly taken iny made up of two or three, if not more sub-classeas, each; of *eryst receive atiny taken in turn,-.some in their letters, some in their primer, etc., but p litle at a time. pronoduling. - Should
ande y. ote., as the include spelling, definition of words, grammatical notes derivation,
Folatelear to the pupitter suggests; and the literary and other ideas involved should be ated thinge the pupils. There is a saving of time and effort in considering as many the Lanyuage. as possible together. See general prescriptions.
tory, puips thoughte -The "desk" work should require every duy, if possible, the expression of $y$, or choice dests about something on which he can have clear ideas. To read a short 4
'write rapidly their remembrance of it substantially, is a good exercise; especially if the errors are corrected before the class or otherwise shortly after ; or to give them an object of a picture to "write up" in a limited time. This will develop facility in composition. Some grammar and analysis, of course, will be necessary in order to enable the pupils to understand the reasons why some methods of expression are better than others.

Mathematics.-Several subjects need be taken up only for a month or two, such as the elementary rules of algebra. accounts, the use of the mathematical scales, as on the Universal Scale (engraved on wood) and the compass in mathematical drawing. Some of these might be taken instead of arithmetic, say on the afternoon or alternite days

High School Work:--Where work of this kind has to be done, those stadying the high school subjects might aid the teacher with some of the classes so as to obtain time for the high school sundies which might otherwise cut down too much of the time given to the common school grades, which are of paramount importance in ungraded schools. When high school work is being done, the teacher's time, in case of a difference of view by those interested, might be fairly decided to be distributed to each grade in proportion to the number of grades and pupils in each.

Nature Lessons, de.-See yeneral prescriptions in the School Register.

## ALTERNATIVE COMMON SOHOOL COURSE OF DRAWING.

163. The following is the alternative course of Drawing for the common school grades, which is referred to in the preceding prescriptions. For partially graded, and for ungraded schools, it can be condensed as illustrated in the preceding condensations of the regular course for fully graded schools. The sub-divisions $(a)$, ( $b$ ), ( $(c)$ and $(d)$, serve to call and keep attention to lines which should be followed through all the grades, even in the condensed courses which teachers are expected to form and adapt to the conditions existing in rural schools.

GRADE I.
(a) Drazing as an aid to Language.-Free illustrative sketching from copy, memory and imagination.

Show pupils good outline pictures of simple objects, of scenes and of scenery. Teach them to tell what such pictures express. Make on black board in presence of pupils, outline pictures of familiar objects, such as a kitten, a boy with a flag, a house on hill-top, and a boy running after his hat. Let the pupils copy these pictures and combine them to form original ónes.

Encourage all honest effort and criticize mildly even the poorest. When the drawing is not satisfactory ask the pupil to re-examine the object and try again, perhaps next day. This will be particularly valuable when he is drawing from wemory.

Occasionally use coloured crayons and have the pupils use coloured pencils.
(b) Drawing as an aid to Nathre. Lessons. - Let every nature lesson end, when pair
with an illustrative drawing of the object studied. ble, with an illustrative drawing of the object studied.

This will lead the pupils to observe and examine with greater care, and render the impressions more lasting. Outline drawings of animals, trees, leaves and fruits, most intor in esting to children. are appropriate for this grade. Sometimes this work may be done ${ }^{\text {in }}$ color with the brush, using diamond dyes.
(c) Formal Drawing Lessons.-A half-hour lesson once or twice a week. ${ }_{\text {leaves, }}$ tubert

Make the pupils draw from objects such as apples, half apples, oranges, leaves, tubers ${ }^{50}$ roots, etc.-from any single object not involving perspective. They should frequently atten models of objects in clay or other material and then make drawings of them.' tion should be given to the primary colors with their tints and shades.

For manual drill, let the pupils draw circles and curves on the blackboard.
They should occasionally, in symmetricul exercises, use both hands at the same time, and sometimes the left instead of the right hand.

All the drawings should be large. Much injury is done to children and time is wasto in striving for minuteness of detail and accuracy of finish, before the hand and eye aro suffi iently developed.

In small country sections, or in schools where the teacher has but one grade and not too many pupils, atick and tablat laying, also paper cutting and folding should be praction for A series of such exercises will develop the idea of symmetry and be the best preparation original designing.

Good teachers will, at this stage, be sparing in the use of technical terms. eralization.

EAF Colored arayons may be used to advantage in all the grades, when water coloril our not be obtained or effectively uned.

## GRADE II.

(a) As an aid to Lanquage. - Encourage and help the pupils to illustrate simple scenes and events by pencil sketches

Excellent selections in literature suited to this grade are now attainable, such as fairy tales, ete. Pupils generally take much pleasure in pictorial representations of them. Their attempts at first will be crude, but experience has shown that the great majority of pupils Will improve rapidly, that their conceptions will be made more vivid, and consequently reat the constructive imagination so useful in the study of history and geography will receive proper development.
(b) A, an aid to Nature Lessons. - As in Grade I. More difficult objects and some
stail; simple grasses and flowers, occasionally using water colors. The leaf in the various
stages of its growth. The cow or horse and the dog from memory. The leaf in the various Let the pupil be asked to observe these animals carefull
make a memory drawing of them in school Point carefully whenever he can and then
them by renewed observation until school foint out mistakes and let the pupil correct Trees, Charas
On branch with leaves. (c) As an aid to
another, using a ruler. Draw parallel lines. the pupils to draw accurately from one point to Numsing a ruler. Draw parallel lines.
given Nuber work may be made more interesting by having the pupila make pictures of a into equal parts to
(d) Formal illustrate the nature of fractions, halves, fourths and eighths.

Grade I. Formal Drawing Lessons. - Two half hours a week. Continue same work as in
black board should include grouping of two or more simple objects. The manual drill on the Construould include ornamental curves.
Construct with coloured paper an historic border. Represent it by a drawing. Vary
pattern.

## GRADE III.

(a) As an aid to Language.-As in Grade II (a). Excellent copies of masterpieces of *hool. now be obtained at so small a cost as to place thein within reach of the poorest B
the Before studying and discussing the pictures appropriate for this (or any other) grade,
olouds fis should see and examine as many as possible of the objects mainly represented,
(b) As an mountains, rivers, lakes, ravines, animals, churches, etc.
leat, rabbit, es, etc.
(c) As an aid io Mathematics and Gegraphr
given dimensions. Dividing atics and Geography. - Drawing squares and rectangles of
And represensions. Dividing them into square inches. Measuring distances in the classroom Drawinging them by lines one quarter of an inch to a foot.,
Divisiong correct plan of the schoolroom and of the play-ground.
(d) Fornal lines and surfaces into thirds, sixths and twelfths.

Curves Formal Drawing Lessons.-As in Grade II, but more
Bordore complex, copied and original, on blackboard.
Borders formed by repetition of flower form.

GRADE IV.
(a) As an aid to Language.-Continued as Grade III (a).
(0ur) As an aid to Nature Lessons. - Common plants, shrubs, trees (of each three or
Af 80 as to be readily recognized by their characteristic branching and foliage. Fruita.
tages of the larger bones of the human body. The frog and the butterfly in the various humatural colors to The sparrow and the robin.
yan bones, corr os be used when convenient. As it will generally be impossible to obtain
of ine As an aid to Mathg ones from other large animals may be used instead.
Truetempass in drawing circles. Right angles, triangles and tenths illustrated. The use
(d). Map drawing. Plans to rale. Wes, triangles and squares geometrically con-
${ }^{0}{ }^{\text {ppl }}{ }^{(d)}$ Formal Draing. Plans to scale. Working drawings of a few simple objects.
Opjes of repetition and alternation - As in Grade III. (d). Study of good pictures. Printh. Pleasing combinternation in exercise on borders and rosettea. Study of color in leasing combinations of color in desigu.

## MRADE V.

(a) As an aid to Language.- Continued as in Grades II. and III.

The reading lessons will afford abundant material for pictorial drawings and illustrative sketches. Besides, there are incidents in child life, his games, etc.,-" playing ball," "fishing for trout," "snowballing," "what I saw on my way to school," "the hay makers." Drawings in mass of animals and children in interesting attitudes. Here appropriate colors will greatly inprove the effect.
(b) As an aid to Nature Lessons.-Plants, thistle, horsetail, iris, woodsorrel. Arimals -sheep and goat, turkey and goose, salamander, beetles, butterfly. Analysis of leaves and flowers of colour schemes.
(c) As an aid to Mathematics and Geography.-Accurate drawings of polygons with compasses and ruler. Development of surface of pyramid in card board. Paper cutting to produce forms of regular solids Plan of the school section. Map of province. Working drawings for a bracket.
(d) Formal Drawing Lessons. - Studies of good copies of famous paintings. - Exercises in complete curves on blackboard-occasionally with bnth hands. The most, elementary principles of free hand perspective as applied to simple objects, -the circle andithe cube in different positious. The study and reproduction of historic ornament. Colour lessonstints and studies in objects, and pleasing combinations of colour in design.

## GRADE VI.

(a) As an aid to Language.一As in Grade V (a).
(b) As an aid to Nature Lessons.-Organs of the human body-hands, feet, ears. Planto-lady's slipper, red maple. Animals-bear and fox, hawk and owl, insects in variout stages of development. Study of colour in natural objects.
(c) As an aid to Mathematics and Geography.-The mensurement of angles and liness America, showing Canada somewhat in detail. Working drawings of:simple rectangula objects.
(d) Formal Drawing Lessons.-As in Grade V (d), but more advanced. The idea of type forms, cubes, pyramids, ovoids, etc., develeped from the drawing of simple objects.

GRADE VII.
(a) As an aid to Language, - As is Grade $V$ (a). Special attention to the drawing of the best buildings and landscapes of the section.
(b) As an aid to Nature Lessons. - Structure of bones and muscles, eyes. Plants Animals-spider and web, kingfisher, squirrel. Analysis of beautifully colored natural objects.
(c) As an aid to Mathematics and Geography.-Plotting. More difficult geometriosk problems. Map drawing-Europe. Working drawings.
(d) Formal Drawing Lessons.-Object drawing. Freehand perspective. Decorative design. Study of tints and shades. Pleasing arfangements of groups of fruit, vegetable or other objects ; vuse forms, etc.; arrangements of objects to express some complex thought, as a bottle of ink, a pen and a sheet of paper.

## GRADE VIIL.

(a) 'As an aid to Language.-Occasional practice in pictorial sketching.
(b) As an aid to Nature Lessons. - Plants and animals. Heart and lungs of a sic. an ox. Apparatus used in science lessons etc.
(c) As an aid to Mathematics and Geography.-Accurate plotting and measuremperich by mathematical instruments. Working drawings of common objects to scale. Geometrica problems. Map of the British Isles.
(d) Formal Drawing Lessons. -The atudy of good drawings from master artist of Drawing of groups of models, flowers, fruit, etc. Historic ornament. Adaptation ${ }^{\circ}$ natural forms to purposes of decorative designs. Colour harmony applied in design.
153.

## GENERAL PRESCRIPTIONS.

 able character, are printed on page 10 of the School Register, so that they may be at ation before the eyes of the teacher. To save space they are not republished here; but atteliption
is oaNed to the is oined to the fact that they are even of more importance than the special prescri, which follow below as supplementary.
154. SPECIAL PRMSCRIPTIONS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

(Year ending July, 1905.)

An examination intended for those who require certificates of High School scholarship in given annually on this course; but teachers and school boards are required by law to grade their schools according to local conditions. The subjects of any six papers will be a minimum "full course" to constitute a regular pupil or student under Regulation 59 in County Academies or any other High Schools. The course to be taught in any school shall to determined by the joint agree:nent of the principal and the school board, with an appeal 0 the Inspector, and from him to the Council in the case of disagreement or dissatisfaction. For High School certificutes of Grades IX, X and XI, the examination for which is
Scheoly optional on the part of pupils, a group of eight papers is imperative for a "High
School Pass;" with a minimum aggregate of 400, and no paper below 25.
For a "Teachers Pass" an aggregate of 400 is imperative, with at least 40 on every
Paper of the grade except Latin, Greek, French and German which are optional.
[For 1905 it is contemplated to make Bookkeeping and Drawing count as full papers
instead of half it papers, in which case the 400 minimum will become 450].
The subjects, number and value of the papers for the different grades of examination,
and the general scope of examination questions, are indicated in the curriculum which fol-
on each subjext books named indicate in a general manner the character of work expected
booke subject. Exumination papers are assumed to be on the subjects, not on the text
Bubject and may demand description by drawing as well as by writing in all grades. In any
prescriptions," a question may be put on work indicated under the head of "general
tions."
As it is practically impossible to obtain text books covering the subjects to the exact
extent desirable by a majority; and as it would be pedagogically unsound to require even
pupils in dirable by a majority; and as it would be pedagogically unsound to require even
Hopils in the same elass-the one who may have a special ability and liking for the subject.
it it is as the one who has no ability or taste for it-1o do the same amount of work; and
Who is generally desirable that a text should contain more exercises and matter for students
mended have the power and the wish to do more than the average, the text books recom-
the aded are selected with the view of containing more rather than less of what would suit
average student.
The excess of the text recommended is therefore equalized by the device of optional
quest:ons at examination. Examination questions are distributed as regularly as possible
Question field prescribed. When only five questions are required for a full paper, six
sevenths are equivalent to the reduction of the text by one-sixth, seven questions by two-
ten quest (nearly one-third), und so forth. History and Goograpliy in IX and $X$ will have
$b_{e}$ questions equally distributed, of which five will make a full paper, two of whioh must
preseription fuect and three on the other. This is virtually easier than halving the whole
prescription, for then these questions can be selected from the favorite subject. It will be
onch, if he for a teacher under these circumstances to reduce the prescription to one-half of

- Pocept he thinks he can do better work; but the memorization of details is never good
cept for those who can do it naturally and without effort.

[^2]Paper.

## GBABR IX.

: Literature-Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare and Longfellow's Evangeline, with critical study, word analysis, prosody and recitations; (b) English Composition as in Sykes, or an equivalent in the hands of the teacher, with essays, abstracts and general correspondence, so as to develop the power of fluent and correct expression in writing.
2: As in Grammar (excepting notes and appendix) with easy exercises in parsing mond analysis.
3: As in Collar and Daniell's First Latin Book, to ond of Chapter L., or any equivalent grammar, with easy translation and composition exercises. [The Roman (Phonetic) pronunciation of Latin to be used in all grades].
4: As in Longmans' French Courke (Bertenshaw), Grammar Part I. and First Conversational Reader to page 34.
\{5: ' (a) Review of Canadian History as in Calkin with onal lessons on civics as suggested in "How Canada is Governed" (b) Geography as in advanced text,-astronomical (the easier problems), physical, and the various portions of the British Empire. (Exam. questions one-half optional.)

| Science. |  | ( $a=80$ ). Botany as in Spotton or an equivalent. $\quad(b=20)$ Physics as in Primer or equivalent (winter months). Texts to be used only as aids to the study of the objects. Drawing of parts of plants, etc., while beng studied. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drawing and | r | ( $\mathbf{a}=20$ ). Construction of plans, geometrical figures and solution |
| Bookkeeping | \{ | of mensuration and trigonometrical problems by mathematical instruments. $(b=80)$ Migh School Drawing Course No. 1, with model and object drawing and Manual Training, No. 2 completed. (c=50) Commercial forms and writing, with Single Entry Bookkeeping problems. |
| Mathematics. |  | Aritirmetrc-As in the Academic to page 66. |
|  | - 9: | Auderra-As in Hall de Kuight's Elementary to end of Chapter XVI. |
|  | $10:$ | Grometry-Euclid I, with the easier exercises in Hall id Stecens to Prop. 48. |

## grade $X$.

ENGLish.

Latin,
GREEK.
French.
(1: (a) Same subjects as in previous grade bat more advanced scholarship required. (b) Composition as in Sykes, or an equivalent in the hands of the teacher, with special attention to the development of readiness and accuracy in written narrative, description, exposition and general correspondence.
2: As in Grammar (excepting appendix) with exercises in parsing and analysis.
3: As in Collar and Damiells First Latin Book complete, and "Cosar's Invasiom of Britain," by Welch and Duffield.
4: As in White's First Greeh Book, lessons I to L.

German, 6: As in Joynes-Meiswuer's Grammar, first 18 lessons, with Buchheim's Modern Grammar Reader, Part I, first division only.
Hist, and Geog. 7 : Review of British History as in "Outlines." (b) Advanced text. book of Geography completed. (Exam. questions, one half. optional.)
Science.
8: ( $a=70$ ) Chemistry as in Waddell or Williams. $(\mathrm{b}=30)$ Agriculture

Drawing and
Bookkemping.

Mathematics.
as in James or Mineralogy as in Crosby.
(9: (a) Mathematical Drawhy as in previous grade, but more advanced. High School Drawing Course, No. 2, and model and object drawing, with simple drawing from nature. (b) Bookkeeping; Double Entry forms and problems.
10: Artinmetre as in the Acarlemic.
11: Aldebrea as in Hall de Kmight's Lhementary to end of Chapter XXVII.

12: Geometry, Euchid I, II und III to Prop. 20, with the easier exercises in Hall de sterens.

## GRADE XI.

1: Literature - $(a=80)$ Milton's L'Allegro, Il Penseroso. Comus and Lycidar; Macaulay's Essay on Milton. $(\mathrm{b}=20)$ A general acquaintance with the prescribed literature of the previon
English.

Latin.

Grere.
grades as a hove.
2: Grammar - History of English Janguage and Text Book complete (b) History of English literature as in Meiklejohn.
3: Grammar and easy composition partly based on prose author read.
4: (a) Cuesar's De Bell. Gall., Book V. (Also for 1906), and (b) Vergil's Eueid, Book I; (for 1904, Book 1I), with grammatical and critical questions.
5 : Grammar and easy composition based partly on author read and $\begin{cases}5: & \text { Grammar and easy composition based partly on author read avd } \\ \text { 6: Xhite's First Greek Book completed. } \\ \text { ( Xenophon's A nabasis, Book III (for 1906, Book IV), with grap- } \\ \text { matical and critioal quosions }\end{cases}$ matical and critical queations.

7: Grummar as in text of previous grades, or Lanos' Synoptical, with composition exercises. Authors: Scenes of Child Life. Frazer, (MasMillan's Primary Series) ; and A $\hat{u}$ Pole en Ballon, Patrice, (Siepman's French Series-MacMillon).
German.
Histr. and Geog.
Prysiology.
Physics.

Mathematics.
8: As in Joynes-Meissner, to lesson 44, with Buchheim's Modern German Reader, Hart I, complete.
9: General History and Geography us in Swinton.
10: As in prescribed text, "Martin's Human Body and the Effects of Narcotics."
11: As in Gage's Introduction to Physical Science.
19: Practical Mathematics as in Eaton.
13: Algebra and. Arithmetic as in Hall \& Knight's Elementary Algebra, omitting chapter XLI.
14: Geometry as in Euclid I to IV, with the easior exercises, the more important definitions and algebraic demonstrations of Euclid $V$, and Euclid VI (text) to Prop. 19, as in Hall and Stevens.

## GRADE XII.

The examination on this syllabus may be known as the senior Leaving Examination of the High School, This portion of the course of study may be profitably undertaken on the Sches best adapted to the staff of instructors or demands of students in the larger High classical or County Academies. There is in this grade a bifurcation of the course into a XII (classical) and XII (siende, with minor options leading to the certificates of grades any (classical) and XII (scientific) respectively. Ihis grade is not only not compulsory on Noh school section, but it should not be attempted in any school with less than four High.
(A) IMPERATIVE FOR BOTH SIDES.
ENGLISH.
History.
Psychology.
Banitation.

1: As in Lounsbury's English Language. Chancer's Canterbury Tales: The Proloque, The Knight's and the Nonne Preste's I'ale. (Skeat's 9/6 edition). (Also for 1906).
2: Stopford Broole (Copp, Clark) for reference. 'Thackeray's Humorists, Shakespeare's Henry $V$, and Miltons Faradise Lost, $I$ and II. For 190t, Shakespeare's Lear, Tennyson's In Mfemoriam, Eliot's Adam Bede or Selections from Newman (Henry Holt \& Co.)
3: As in Green's Short History of the Liglish People, and Clement's History of Canada.
4: As in James' Text Book of Psychology, Titchener's Primer, or Maher-edition of 1900.
5 : As in the Ontario Manual of Hygiene.
(B) mpheative for classical side.

6: Grammar as in Bennett, and Composition as in Bradley's Arnold or equivalents. Latin translation at sight.
$L_{A_{T I N}}$
7: Taultes -Anuals, Book IV. (Also for 1906).
8: Ciokro.-Pro Lege Manilia and Pro Archia. (For 1906, In Catilinam. I to IV.)
9: Vercit - Eueid, Books V and VL. (Also for 1906).
10: Horack.-Odes, Books III and IV. (For 1906, satires, omitting I, 2 and 8.)
11: Roman History and Geography.-As in Liddell's.
12: Grammar as in Goodwin, and composition as in Fletcher and Nicholson, or equivalents. Greek translation at sight.
13: Plato.-Apology and Crito. (For 1906, Xenophon's Hellenica, Books I and II.)
14: Demosthenes-Philippics, I and III, and On the Chersonese. (Also for 1906).
15: SópHocles-Aschylus.--Prometheus Vinctus. (Also for 1906).
16: Grecian History and Geography.-As in Smith's.

## (C) Imperative for scientific side

## 17: Physics.-As in Gage's Principles of Physics.

## 18: Chemistry.-As in Storer \& Lindsay's Elementary.

19: Botany.-As in The Essentials of Botany by Bessey (latest edition); with a practical knowledge of representative species of the Nova Suotia flora.
20: Zoology.-As in Ontario High School Zoology, or equivalent with dissection of typical Nova Scotia species as in list specified in Journal of Education.
21 : Geology.-As in Sir William Dawson's Hand Book of Canadian Geology (excepting the details relating to other provinces from pages 167 to 235 , or an equivalent text).
22: Astronomy.-As in Young's Elements of Astronomy.
23 : Navigation.-As in Norrie's Epitome or equivalent.
24: Thigonometry --.As in Murray's Plane Trigonometry.
25: Alqubra:-As in Hall \& Knight's Higher Algebra, omitting "*" paragraphs and chapters xxiv to xxxi.

## Mathematics.

Frence, Steeens, with exercises. "Loci and their equations," as in chapter 1, Wentworth's Elements of Analytic Geometry.
(D) optional for hither side.

27: French Grammar and Composution.-As in Brachet or equivalent. 27: Frinch Authors, - (a) Berthon's Specimens of Modern French Prose, complete ; Le Boürgeois Gentilhomme, by Molière, (b) Berthon's Specimens of Modern French Verse, Part I and the pieces beginning on the following pages of Part II of Macmillan \& Co's editions; $112,120,125,129,134,139,146,151,158,170$, $176,178,183,187,197$, and 206.

Grman.
29 : German Grammar and Composition.-As in Joymes-Meissner or equivalent.
30: Gebman authors.-As in Buchheim's German Reader, Part II.
To pase (irade XII (bcientific) a minimum aggregate of 1000 must be made on twenty papers, including all in groups (A) and (C) and any other five papers.

To pass Grade XII (classical) a munimum aggregate of 1000 must be made on twenty papars, including all in groups (A) and (B) and any other four papers.

No paper to fall below 25.
For Grade XII (classical and scientific), all the subjects in group (D) must have been taken as well as those in (A), (B) and (C). No paper to fall below 50. For "Teacher's pass," no paper to fall below 50 .

## 165.

## university matriculation.

The leading universities and colleges of the Provinces have agreed to accept the Grade XI or Junior Leaving High School certificates in lieu of their matriculation examination, when the certificate indicates a pass on each subject required by the particular matriculation standard concerned. For example, a university may fix 50 or 60 per cent., more or less, in Latin, Greek or any other subject as its standard. Again, a candidate may fail to take ${ }^{*}$. " pass" High fchool Certificate through a low mark in a subject not required for matriculation, yet make sufficiently high marks, as shown by his ""examination record," on then subjects required to admit him to the university. This constitutes a practical affliation in of the Public High Schools with the Universities, which will save division of energy ${ }_{t h}$ in many high schools, while it will place each of the Universities in the same relation to
public achools.

## 168.

## TEXT BOOKS.

In performing the duty of selecting and prescribing text books for the Public Schools, the Council of Public Instruction has availed itself as fully as possible of the knowledge and experience of those who are engaged in the practical work of education. The sole sim of reqent modifications has been to secure at a reasonable cost, a series of texts adapted for use in schools. Chauge in authorized books is in itself a very undesirable thing

The prescribing of new bonks is one of such importance to the country that the most extruordinary care has to be taken to make sure that the ultimate advantage of a chang will more than compensate the people for the temporary loss or annoyance always involved in making a change. But change there must be. It is the essential condition of all growith; and we ought under such circumstances to be always prepared for it.

## Instructors and teachers are reminded :

(1) That the course of study for common schools encourages an economical expenditure for the text'books by providing a system of oral instruction for junior classes. Too many teachers try to satisfy themselves in respect to their more youthful pupils by placing in their hands text books not needed in any case, and worse than useless when unaccompanied by proper oral exposition. A text book should not be required for a child until he is prepared to use it intelligently.
(2) That the regulation which makes it illegal and improper for a teacher to introduce Unauthorized texts, by no means hinders him from giving his pupils the henefit of other reatises to whose explanations he may attach importance. The progressive teacher will 8lways have such aids within reach, and will so use them as to impart variety and iuterest to his instructions.

## LIST OF TEXT BOOKS PRESCRIBED FOR USE IN SCHOOLS.

187. 

COMMON SCHOOL GRADES.

Royal Readers, Primer and Nos. 1 to 5. (Thomas Nelson \& Sons, Edinburgh and Lon-
${ }^{\text {don.) }}$ [ 3 cts., 10 cts., 17 cts., 30 cts., 45 cts , and 60 cts., respectively.] In French sections,
tiveneh-English Royal Readers, Primer to No. 3. [8 cts., 20 cts., 30 cts., 45 cts., respecy.] Les Grandex Inventions Modernes, par Louis Figuier, 50 cents.

Spelling book superseded.-English Edition. (Sullivan Bros.) 25 cents.
Health Readers Nos. 1 and 2. (T. C. Allen \& Co., Halifax) 20 and 30 cents.
Calkin's Introductory Geography. (A \& W. Mackinlay, Halifax.) 60 cents.
History of England and Canada. (Copp, Clark Co.) 30 cents.
Franessons in English. (Revised. A. \&. W. Mackinlay, Halifax.) 30 cents. [Grammaire Coaise Elementaire, for the use of teachers in French sections.] 30 cents.
 Tonie parts bound in one.
Tonic sol-fa. School-day Melodies, by Ada F. Ryan. Parts I and II. 10 cents each.
Ropriting: Copy Books-Vertical, as in Jacksons's New Style, 5 cents each; or Sloping
Drown, 4 cents each.
Pach; Or ing Books: Public School Drawing Course. (Canada Pub. Co., Toronto), ₹ cents hader or Langdon S . Thompson's, 10 cents each ; or homemade books of cheap paper, er direction of each teacher for alternative course recommended.

English Grammar (Mackinlay). 30 cents.
Academic Arithmetic (T. C. Allen \& Co ). 40 cents,
Martin's "The Hutian Body and the effects of Narcotics." (Henry Holt \& Co.). \$1.65. ${ }^{8}$ Centsin's Geography of the World (Mackinlay). \$1.25. Calkin's History of Canada, ents.
Outlines of British History (Thomas Nelson \& Sons, Edinburgh). 45 cents.
Hall \& Stevens' Euclid. (I., 25 cents ; I. to IV., 55 cents ; I. to XI., 80 cents).
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{J}} \mathrm{ll}$ \& Knight's Ellementary Algebra. 75 cents.
${ }^{J} \mathrm{Namas}^{\prime} A_{1}$ riculture (Morang, Toronto). 30 cents.
ated by . The character of the High School work in its various subjects is further indi-
by the books referred to in the High School Course of Study from year to year.

## maps, charts and apparatus.

The Council has not deemed it necessary to prescribe maps and charts of particular
Touborahip for use in the Yublic Schools In such well known series as those of phillips,
on melect, or Mackinlay, trustees will find an abundance of excellent material from which
Mo dollar, Whurch's Mineral Map, und Mackinlay new "Geological and Mineral Map" at
Pran, will be useful in all schools.
Mrapg's Natural History Series of botanical and zoological drawings is accompanied by The directions.
Trended. "Standard Dictionary" (Funk \& Wagnalls, New York and London), is recom-
We Mrustoes are authorized to procure the "School Equipment," described as necessary in ad the inspol the School Law, from any workers or publishers, sstisfactory to themselves inspector

Manual of School Law, Nova Scotia, 1901. (All Booksellers). 15 cents.
Journal of Education, (Education Office). 10 cents.
The Educational Revicw for the Atlantic Provinces of Canada. Important on account of its reference to local and current educational progress, and for urgent or special ofticial notices to teachers between the semi-annual issues of the Journal. Therefore it is als recommended to all Boards of School Trustees. $\$ 1.00$ per annum.

School Science, a monthly adapted especially to high school work. $\$ 2.00$ per annum. ( 740 Cullum Avenue, Chicago, IIl. U. S. A.)

Notes on Elucation, by J. B. Calkin. $\$ 1.00$
Lectures on Teaching by Sir Joshua Fitch (Cambridge Univ. Press.) \$1.25.
Educational Reformers, by Quick (Appleton \& Co). \$1.00.
Education by Herbert Spencer. 75 cents.
Faunce's Mechanical Drawing. \$1.25.
Waod's Primer of Political Economy (Copp, Clark Co.) 50 cents.
Public School Bookleepiny, by Maclean (Copp, Clark Co., Toronto.) Authorized for New Brunswick. 45 cents.

Song-Teacherg' Guide, by Miss Ryan, 30 cents. (T. C. Allen \& Co.)
A ugsbury's Drawing, Book I, for grades 1, 2 and 3, Ed. Pub. Co. 90 cents.
Auysbury's Drawing, Book II, for grades 4 to 8 , Ed. Pub. Co. 90 cents.
Augsurys' Drawing, Book III. Brush, Wash, Water-Color, Pen Drawing, etc. Pub. Co. 90 cents.

Art Instruction in Primary Schools. A Manual for Teachers (second year), by Mary Dana Hicks. (The Prang Elementary Course.)

High School Botemical Note Book, Parts I. and II., for the Provincial Examinations, Ontario, paper, $150 \mathrm{pp} ., 7 \times 10$ inches. 50 cents each. (W. J. Gage \& Co.)

Shorthamd Book', Isaac Pitman's. (Sole Agents in Canada, Copp, Clark Co., Toronto.) Full list upon application The Phonographic Teacher, 20 cts.; Key to the Phonograp phic Teacher, 20 cts.; Pitman's Shorthand Instructor, $\$ 1.50$; A Manual of Phoncgraphy, 50 cts.; Key to Exercises in Manual, 20 cts.
(Other books for teachers on numerous subjects will be found in the School Library Catalogue-1\%1. See October Journal, 1903.)

## 171.

## RURAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Section 77 (e) of "The Education Act," Chapter 52, R. S., 1900 , authorized the ratepayers to vote funds for "books for the school. libraries" at any regularly called school meeting.

Prior to 1903 the Council of Public Instruction published (in the "Manual of School Law, 1901," and in the "Journal of Education," from year to year) the following Regulations which still continue to remaid in force:
172. In the Revised Statutes of 1900 , Chapter 52, Section 77 (0), authority is given for the raising of funds for books for the school library by assessment. Until the councis has prepared and published list of books for such libraries, trustees purchasing such bookd with school funds should first send a list of proposed books, their publishers, sizes and prices if possible, to the Secretary of the Council for its approval.
173. In some schools among those fully graded, the prescribed Readers may be thoroughly mastered before the other portions of the course; so that additional reading may prottably be undertaken by the pupils. Such readings are known as "supplementary, and may be authorized by the Council for any section making application ; but only on conditions: (a) that the prescribed Readers have first been thoroughly mastered, and that the "supplementary" Readers authorized be the property of the school section, that no parent or pupil ahall be required to purchase any such Reader.

Regulations $51,52,53,69$ and 70 , referring to the equipment "Superior" Schools, High Schools and County Academies, make the school library an essential part of the legal equipment of public schools, which Inspectors can have enforced by the withholding of public fund ${ }^{d-}$ under the conditions specified.

## Chapter 24 of the Statutes of 1903 is as follows:

## An Act for the Encouragement of Rural School Libraries.

Be it onacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows :
to any teac Council of Public Iustruction may pay annually out of the Provincial Treasury
five or teacher acting as the librarian of the school library of the school section the sum of
library ten dollars, according as the ermipment of the school, the value and use of the
Bribed and the general management of the school and library, attain the standards pre-
2. by regnlations of the Council for the sinaller or larger library grant respectively.
echool Necthing in this Act shall apply to the schools in any incorporated town, or in any
drawing an Amploying a Class A teacher drawing a superior school grant, or a teacher
ing an Agricultural or Manual Training grant,
Under the suthority of this Act the Council of Public Instruction has published regulations and a provisional list of books in the Journal of $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ducation},}$ October, 1903, to which teachers and trustees are referred; and blank forms of returns have been prepared for annual reports from each library.

## SINCE THE CONSOLIDATION OF 1900.

## LEGISLATION OF 1901.

An Aet to Amend Chapter 52, Revised Statutes, 1000, "0r Public Instruction."

(Passed 4th April, igor)
Be it enacted by the Governor, Comeil, and Assembly, as follows :
l. Chapter 52 of the Revised Statutes, entitled, "Of Public Instruction," is hereby
(1) as follows
(1) Section 71 is amended by adding at the end thereof the words following:
"cial Except in the cases of any section the schools of which are affiliated with the Provin-
"ay yormal School and of the city of Halifax, in which two cases the amount shall not in
(2) year exceed twelve hundred dollars."

67 A. The following section is added after section 67.
"pera. "The time employed by the principal of the schools of any school section in
quired to issing grading the schools, the time employed by teachers of his staff who are re-
by at certaist in the grading of any of the departments, the time teachers are in attend-
by the certain educational institutes with the consent of their trustees, and the time lost
prioure disessary closing of a school on account of such conditions as the presence of con-
Preseribed by the shall be reckoned as authorized teaching time according to the conditions

## LEGISLATION OF 1902.

Aet to Amend Chapter 52, Revised Statutes, 1900, "The Education Act."

(Passed March 27th, A. D., igoz.)

$B_{\theta}$ it enacted by the Governor, Ounncil, and Assembly, as follows:
0 1. Seotion twenty-one (21), sub-suction one (1), of Chapter fifty-two, Revised Statutes, amended by striking out the following words in the lest line thereof:"at the hour 2. o'clock in the evening."

Ords "Sub-section two of said section twenty-one (21) is amended by striking out the
ds "and another hour" in the second and third lines thereof:
Section seventy-seven of said Act is amended by adding to sub-section ( $k$ ) of said the following words : "the cost of conveying ohildren to school, and."

## LEGISLATION OF 1903.

## An Act to Consolldate Certain school Sections in Annapolls County.

Whereas, Middleton School Section Number 24, Spa Springs Number 21, East Brooklyn Number 20, Nictaux Number 36, Nictanx Falls Number 34, Wilmot Number 23, We ${ }^{85}$ Brooklyn Number 19, and South Farmington Number 22, have, by resolution of the rate payers, determined to unite and form one Union Section for school purposes for a period of three years, and to maintain during that period one graded school with special branches in Manual Training, Domestic Economy, and Nature Study. at Middleton;

Be it therefore enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows :

1. The action of each of the federating sections, at a special meeting called for the adoption of said union, is ratified and confirmed.
2. Lach of the said confederating sections shall retain its existence as a separate sef. tion during said period, and may transact its business at regularly called school meetiog but ahall not maintain a separate school in the section.
3. Fach of the federating sections shall be obliged to vote each year, collect and phy over to the board of trustees of the united sections for the support of said central schud ded during the three years of said union, a sum not less than the average amount expend dod annually from sectional assessment for and in connection with the maintaining of the school in that district or section daring the three years of 1899, 1900 and 1901.
4. The board of trustees of the said united section, which shall be known during its existence as Middleton Section, Nunber 24, Annapolis East, shall consist of a number equ ${ }^{\text {na }}$ d to one member for each schoob or department supported during the year before the date the union, the majority of whom shall form a quorum for the transaction of business.
5. The ratepayers of each of the confederating sections shall at the annal school meeting elect a trustee for each school department maintained in the section preceling the
date of the union, and said representatives when so elected shall form a board date of the union, and said representatives when so elected shall form a board of trustess the the union or federated sections, and said board of trustees when so formed shall possess the same powers and duties as regards said united section as those possessed by boards trustees in other sections so far as practicable in this case.
6. In case the ratepayers of any of the school sections forming the united section fal to elect a trustee or trustees for the united board, the inspector of schools for the districh shall appoint said trustee.
7. The school buildings used for the consolidated schools and the land on which they are situated at Middleton shall be vested in the trustees of the consolidated section $\operatorname{and}^{\text {an }}$ under their sole control. Any apparatus contributed by either of the contributing section the to the equipment of the united schools shall, if desired, be returned or accounted for to the trustees of the section at the end of the three years in as good condition as when receivel reasonable wear and tear and unavoidable casualties excepted.
8. The said united section shall come into existence on August lst, 1903, but the mon for the support of the united schools during the first year of its existence shall be voted ted the annual meetings next preceding said date, and the board of trustees shall be appointod and report to the inspector within one week of said annual meeting, and when appor repre shall convene as soon thereafter as practicable at the call of the trustees or a trustee ${ }^{36}$,
9. The said board of trustees shall among, other dutieg arrange for the conveyad and and from school of pupils of the said united section residing beyonds the limits of Midd School Section, Number 24.

## An Act to amend Ohapter 52, Revised Statutes, 1900 "The Education Actr",

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council and Assembly, as follows :-

1. Sub-section (b) of section eleven of the Education Act is amended by adding ther, to the following words, "and ulso any existing sehool section or part of a school section",
2. Section fourteen of said Act is amended by inserting after the word "determin" in the second line thereof the words, "subject to the recomnendation of the inspector", wo
3. Sub-section two of section sixteen of said Act is amended by striking out the " alteration" in the second line therejf.
4. Sub-section three of section twenty-eight of said Act is amended by inserting the word "ratepayers" in the second line thereof, the words "or in case there are " than fourteen ratepayers is the section, on the requisition of the majority of ratepaye rat the
5. Sub-section two of section thirty-seven of said Act is amended by striking out the words "as soon as practicable," in the first and second lines thereof, and substitutiu words " if necessary or if required by the inspector," in lieu thereof.
6. Section sixty-three of said Act is amended by striking out the words," mot exceeding five per cent.," in lines five and six thereof.
7. Section seventy-two of suid Act is repealed and the following substituted there-

72 (1) The clerk of the municipality of every county or district shall annually add for the amount required for county purposes, but distinet from all other amounts required pron such purposes, a sum sufficient after deducting the estimated cost of collection and probable loss, to yield an amount equal to thirty-five cents for every inhabitant according tion tast census of the municipality and of all incorporated towns which before incorporation territorially formed part of such county or district
(2) The said sum shall be divided between and borne by whe municipality and the incorporated towns in the same proportions as the county fund, under the provisions of The and as' Incorporation Act and the Assessment Act and amendments thereto respectively, and ohall be collected in the same manner as other rates and taxes.
(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of any statute of Nova Scotia, every incorporated - mun shall annually, on or before the thirtieth day of June, pay to the treasurer of the
municipality of the county or district of which it before incorporation territorially formed
part, its proportionate part of the said sum.
(4) The sum so raised by the municipality and incorporated towns shall be paid out

Annally for sum so raised by the municipality and incorporated towns schools by the treasurer of the municipality upon the order of
the Superintendent, and shall be called the Municipal School Fund.
8. Section ninety-nine of said Act is amended by inserting after the word "section"
in the sixth line thereof the words "or in case of their refusal, the Inspector."

## An Act Relating to the Consolidation of School Sections.

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows :

1. The Council of Public Instruction is authorized to expend a sum not exceeding thety-six thousand dollars for the purpose of assisting in consolidating school sections and solidehools therein, and in arranging for the conveyance of pupils to and from such conlidated schools.
2. Such sum shall be expended in accordance with regulations to be made by the the cinc, and shall be paid out of the Provincial Treasury upon, the order of the secretary of the Council.
the 3. A copy of all regulations made under the provisions of this Act shall be laid before of the Luse of Assembly and Legislative Council within the first ten days of the next session. Legislature after the regulations are made

## An Act for the Encouragement of Rural School Libraries.

$B_{\theta}$ it enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows :
to any The Council of Public Instruction may pay annually out of the Provincial Treasury five or teacher acting as librarian of the school library of the school section the sum of library ten dollars, according as the equipment of the school, the value and use of the loribed, aud the general mavagement of the school aud library, attain the standards pre-
2. by regulations of the Council for the smaller or larger library grant respectively.

Noh ${ }^{2}$. Nothing in this Act shall apply to the schools in any incorporated town or in any
drawing section employing a Class A teacher drawing a superior school grant, or a teacher ig an Agricultural or Manual Training grant.

## LEGISLATION OF 1903-4.

## CHAPTER 8.

An Act to Amend Ohapter 52, Revised Statutes, 1900, "The Education Act."

## (Passed the 3rd day of March, A. D. 1go4.)

${ }^{\text {B }}{ }^{6}$ be enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows:
daing Section :3 of the Education Act, chapter 5\%, Revised Statutes, 1900, is amended by thereto the following words:-"excepting the children of naval and military 2. Section 3 of said Act is amended by adding thereto as sub-section 21, the following: Ino "On the recommendation of an inspentor supported by evidence, that the union of any of the more sections or parta of sections will effect a saving to the amounts to be paid out ald provisiopal school fund and the provincial aid grant, the council may, notwithstanding Ovision of the Education Act make regulations for the granting out of the said muni-
cipal and provincial grant such amounts as in the opinion of the inspector are necessary to maintain the said union by aiding the conveyance from beyond a distance of two mileb from the. school house, provided the respective amounts so required are less than the respective amounts which would otherwise be drawn from the same sources."
3. Section 42 of said Act is amonded by striking out the words "from other sections" after the word "pupils" in the third line of said section, and substituting therefor the words "whose parents or guardians resido outside the section."
4. Section 72 of the said Act as amended by chapter 6 of the Aets of 1903 , is further amended by adding thereto the followiag sub-section :
(5) The council of any municipality may by resolution increase the municipal school fund to any amount not exceeding sixty cents for every inhabitant according to the $19^{88}$ census of the municipality and incorporated towns, provided that the council of every incorporated town affected by the increase concurs in such resolution, or if stech concurrence cannot be obtained, that the Governor-in Council upon application by the municipality concurs in such proposed increase.
5. Section 78 of said Education Act is amended by the addition thereto of the follow. ing as sub-section 3 :
"Sections maintaining an ungraded sehool with one teacher shall not participate in the distribution of the said municipal school fund in regard to days' attendance made by the enrolled pupils for a greater number of days than eight thousand except in cases in whiol an ussistant teacher is employed by the trustees."
6. Section 76, sub-section 1 of said Act is amended by substituting in the third liner for the words "one-third" the words "one-half."

## CHAPTER 9.

## An Act to amend Chapter 52, Revised Staiutes, 1900, "The Education Act."

(Passed the 3rd day of March, A. D rgo4.)

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council, and Assembly, as follows :

1. That the second schedule to chapter 52, of the Revised Statutes, 1900, the Eduld tion Act, is amended by adding at the end of the paragraph referring to Yarmouth: " ply". mouth, 35 "; at the end of the paragiaph referring to Lunenbarg and New Dublin. burne, 38; East Dublin, 100 "; at the end of the paragraph referring to Kings, "Islands, "6i" West Black Rock, 86 "; at the end of the paragraph referring to Cumberland, "Warren, 39 "; at the end of the paragraph referring to South Pictou, "Riverton 9 "; at the end of th paragraph referring to North Picton, "Scotch Hill, 51 "; at the end of the paragraph referring to Richmond, "Sca View, 19."
2. Section 80 of chapter 52 of said Revised Statutes, is amended by adding theretp the following clause ;
"The Couneil of Public Instruction may, upon the recommendation of the Superintell dent, add to said second schedule the name of any school section which applies by petitioll of a majority of its ratepayers to be added thereto."

## COMPLETE LIST OF SCHOOL SECTIONS NAMED IN SECOND SCHEDULE.

Inspectorial Division, No 1. All sections in the Municipal District of Halifax.

Inspectorial Division No. 2.
LUNENBURG aND NEW DUBLIN.


First Peninsula.
Centre Range.
North West.
Mader's Cove.
Mahone Bay.
Block House.
Parkdale.
. Stanbourne.
Oakhill.

Inspectorial Division No. 3.

YARMOUTH.

|  | YARMOUTH. |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{N}_{0}{ }^{\text {O }}$. | ...Little River. |
|  | Arcadia. |
| ${ }^{\text {No. }} 10$ | Overtor. |
| $\mathrm{No}^{\mathrm{Na}} 12$ | South Chegoggin, |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{No}} \mathrm{O}$ | .........North Chegoggin. <br> ....... . Sandford. |
| N0. 15. | Port Maitland. |
| $\mathrm{NO}^{\mathrm{N} .15}$ | Richmond. |
| ${ }^{1}$ | Norwood. |
| $\mathrm{NO}_{0}{ }^{0} 20$ | Lake Ammis. |
|  | Rrenton. |


| No. 23 | Hebron |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 24 | Dayton |

No. $34 . .$. . . . . . . . . . . . Carleton.

ARGYLE.
No. 35
Plymouth.

## SHELBURNE.

No. 17
East Jordan.
No. 15.
Jordan Falls.


Inspectorial Division No. 4.

ANNAPOLIS, WEST.

+ 0.45
Allen River.

DIGBY.

| No. | Bridge. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 19. | Weymouth Mills. |
| No. 22 | Sissiboo Falls. |
| No. 28. | Digby. |

## Inspectorial Division No 5.



## KINGS.

Cold Brook.
Shetneld
Habitant.
Woodside:
Town Plot.
Avonport.
Prospeot.

| No. 79. | Grand Pré. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 8:. | . Middle Pereaux. |
| No. 83 | .Halfway River. |
| No. 86. | West Black Rock. |
| No. 91 | . White Rock.* |
| No. 92 | Rockland. |
| No. 96. | . South Tremont. |
| No. 102 | -Kingsport. |
| No. 114 | .Garland. |
| No. 110 | South Waterville. |



Inspectorial Division No. 6.

ANTIGONLSH.
No. $48 . . . . . . . . . . .$. . Saltsprings.

GUYSBORO.
No. 19................... Hazel Hill.
No. 38
Pirate Harbor.

## Inspectorial Division No. 7.

CAPE BRETON.

| No. 67. | . Clarke's Road. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 71. | Little Lorraine. |
| No 72. | . Big Lorraine. |
| No. 74. | West Louisburg |

## RICHMOND.

No. 18
Grandique Ferry
No. 21
Basin.
No. 32..... ........... . . Sea View.

## Inspectorial Division No. 8

## VICTORIA.



## Inspectorial Division No. 9.

PICTOU, SOUTH.

| No. 4. | White Hill. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 5 | Marshdale. |
| No. 9. | Riverton. |
| No. 10. | Fox Brook. |
| No 14 | Springville |
| No. 15. | Bridgeville. |
| No. 16 | Glencoe. |
| No. 17 | Sunny Brae. |
| No 19 | Blanchard. |
| No. 26. | Kirk Mount. |
| No. 30 | Linacy. |
| No. 31 | Brookville. |
| No. 33. | Trenton. |
| No. 34. | Abercrombie. |
| No. 36 | North Fraser's Mt. |
| No. 37 | Little llarbor. |
| No. 38. | l'ine Tree |
| No. 39 | Sutherland's River. |
| No. 40 | West Merigomish. |
| No. 41. | Merigomish |
| No. 42 . | Piedmont Valley. |
| No. 44. | L. Barney's River. |
| No. 57 | Meiklefield. |
| No. 89 | S. McLellan's Mt. |
| No. 60 | M. Little Harbor. |
| No. | Upper Hopewell. |
| No: 64. | Wentworth Grant. |

No. 71..................Thorburn.
No. 74.................. Centredale.
No. 75.................... Eureka.
PICTOU, NORTH.


Cariboo River
Marshville.
Bigney.
Scotsburn.
No. $30 \ldots . . . . . . . . . .$. . Roger's $H$ Hill.
No. $39 . . . . . . .$. . ....... Lansdowne.
No. $42 \ldots . . . . . . . . . . .$. . Pleasant Valley.
No. 48................ Durbam.
No. 53.................. Fisher's Granti.
Cariboo Island.
COLCHESTER, SOUTH.

Inspectorial Division No. 10.

## CUMBERLAND.

| N0. 27 | . |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 29 | . . . . . . Roslin. |
| N0. 89 | . . . . Victoria. |
| No. 45. | Warren. |
| No. ${ }^{\text {No. }}$ | Maccan. |
| No. 81. | . . . . . . Wyndham Hill. |
| $\mathrm{N}^{0} \mathrm{O}, 90$ | . . . . . River Philip. |
| No. 93. | Farmington. |
| $\mathrm{N}_{0}, 115$. | Lake Road. |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{N}, 117$. | Black River. |
| No. 119. $\mathrm{~N}_{0} \mathrm{l} 123$. | Epringhill Junction. <br> Valley Road. South Pugwash. |
|  | PARRSBORO. |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{N}}, 3 .$ |  |
| 4. | .... . . New Prospect. <br> Green Hill. |


|  | Cross |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 17 | Lakelands. |
| No. 20 | Sugar Hil |

## STIRLING.

| No. 6 | French River. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 8 | Murphy's. |
| No. 21 | Brule. |
| No. 29 | Denmark |
|  | R, WES |

No. $10 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. . Castlereagli,
No. $15 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$.acadia Mines.
No. $18 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. Folly Village.
No $20 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ Masstown.
No. $24 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ Londonderry Station

## More important regulations of c. P. i. since thi consolidation in TEE MANUAL OF 1901.

itusher the Provincial Normal School see the latest calendar and the iutimations in this of the Journat.
tutes, and Teachers' Licenses, Provincial Examinations, Courses of Study, Vacations, Insti-
this is the Provincial Edueational Association, etc., see the Regulations as republished
For B isue of the Journal.
Mribod Rural School Libraries, their regulations, blank forms, returns, and list of prebooks, etc., see the October Journal of Education for 1908, pages 152 to 165.

## MANUAL TRAINING, 1903.

lic Ordered, that under section 71 of Chapter 52, of the Revised Statutes of 1900, no pub
Pchools, ahall be paid to school boards for the instruction of pupils in Manual Training When. Who have not advanced as far as Grade VI of the Public School Course; except Gfori and tially authorized by the Education Department, for pupils over thirteen years of for not that the grants on account of the Domestio Science departments of such schools Manual eeed one-half of the maximum grant allowed under the law to the school board Mal Training in the Mechanic and Domestic Sciences.

## Rigolations for the strenthenivg of suhool sections. de:

[^3]Reg. 15 (e). It shall be the duty of each Inspector to classify the school sections within his division into first, second and third class sections, which, in order to enjoy the full regular grants of public money should employ respectively teachers having at least the corresponding classes of license. Such classitication may be revised annually, any change being intimated to the secretary of the school board affected before the date of the regular annual meeting of the section. Any section shall be free to employ a teacher of higher class than its ranking, but not free to employ a teacher of lower class thau its ranking except on the express authorization of the Inspector for sufficient reasons, such as the lact of teachers of the class required.

## MARCH ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING.

In some fishing districts it may be found desirable to take advantage of that provision of the law under which the Council of Public Instruction may fix for a given section ar earlier date for its annual school meeting than the last Monday of June. If any such case exist, it is very desirable that these early annual meetings be held on the same day. first Monday in March is selected as likely to be the most generally convenient date.

Sections feeling the necessity of an early date for the annual school meeting should through their trustees, make an application to the Council through their Inspectors befort the end of January, so that the Inspector may be able to transmit all such application with recommendations or comments thereon, to the Council of Public Instruction on the ${ }^{186}$ day of February, when it is probable action can be taken and due notice given in time for the holding of the meetings on;the first Monday of March.

The suggestion, it is hoped, will enable cases of this kind to be arranged easily and without the delay otherwise necessary.

The following list of school sections includes those given in No. 42 of the Comment and Regulations of the Council of Public Instruction, "Manual of School Law Nova Scotitbe 11th September, 1903, from the last Monday in March to the first Monday in March of 0 :year.

## COMPLETE LIST OF SECTIONS

whose regular annual meetings have been fixed by the C. P. I. to be held on the firt day in March of each year.

## Inspectorial Division No. 1.

halifax, West.

halifax, east.

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { HALIEAX, EAST. } \\ \text { 1............... Oyster Pd., Joddorem } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. | 2................. Lr, East Jedill |
| No. | 4. . . . . . . . . . . . . Lower Laker. |
| No. | 5............... . . Clam Harbor. |
| No. | 6............. . . . Owl's Head. |
| No. | 11................ . Murphy's Harbor. |
| No. | 12.............. . . Pleasant Hid |
| No. |  |
| No. | 16........... . . . . . Gerrard's ${ }^{\text {dor }}$ |
| No. |  |
| No. | 18................ Spry Bay (Lesilid) |
| No. | 19....... ...... . . Spry Bay |
| No. | 29............... . Beaver |
|  | 32.................Quoddy. |

## Inspectorial Division No. 2.

## Lunenburg and new dublin.





## SOUTH QUEENS.

| No. 2 | . . Port Jolie. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 3 | 3 .... .... .... Cen'l Port Mouton. |
| No. 4 | . . . . . . . . . . . . Port Mouton, N. |
| No. 5 | . . . . . . . . . . . . . Hunts's Point. |
| No. 6 | Western Head. |
| No. 7 | Moose Harbour. |
| No 11 | Beach Meadow. |
| No. 12 | . . . . . . . . Eagle Head. |
| No. 13 | West Berlin. |
| No. 18 | Gull Island. |
| Ao. 19 | . White Point. |

Inspectorial Division No. 3.

| No, | SHELBURNE. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0, 6 | Middle West Sable. |
|  | Louis Head. |
| 0.8 | Little Harbor. |
|  | Mathews' Point. |
| No, 11. | Rockland. |
| 0. 16 | Osborne |
| - 19 | West Green Harbor. |
| ${ }_{0} .20$ | Upper West Jordan. |
| ${ }_{0} 22$ | U est Jordan Ferry. |
| N0, 23. | Lower Sand Point. |
| N0. 31. | . Sand Point. |
| , 32. | North East Harbor. |
| 3万. | Black Point. |
| 36. | Churchover. |
| 37. | . Birchtown. |
|  | McNutt's Island. |

[^4]
## barrington

4. 


Cape Negro Island.

Bear Point. Shag Harbor. Stony Island.
ARGYLE.

| No. 3. |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{cc} \text { No. } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Up. We日t Pabnico. |
| No. 8. | Argyle Sound. |
| No. 15. | West Glenwood. |
| No. 16. | Lower Eel Brook. |
| No. 17. | Abram's River. |
| No. 18. | Morris Islands. |
| No. 19. | Surette's Island. |
| No. 20. | Sluice l'oint. |
| No. 21 | Tusket Hill. |
| No. 22. | Hubbard's Point. |
| No. 25. | North Belleville. |
| No. 27. | South Belleville. |
| No. 28. | Bell Neck. |
| No. 30. | . West Quinan. |

Inspectorial Division No. 4.<br>CLARE.<br>No. 31..................Cape St. Mary.

DIGBY.
No. $14 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. . Port Gilbert.
No. $41 \ldots \ldots \ldots$. .ast Ferry.
No. $42 \ldots \ldots . .$. . Tiverton.

Tiverton.

## Inspectorial Division No. 6.

## ANTIGONISH.

| No. 32 | . Harbor Bouchie. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 33 | .E. Harbor Bonchie |
| No. 70. | d's Cove. |
| $\text { No. } 76 \text {. }$ | Frankville. |

GUYSBORO.

| No. 3. | Kiverside. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 10 | Roachvale. |
| No. 13. | New Harbor, Upper. |
| No. 14. | Sandy Cove. |
| No. 15. | Halfway Cove. |
| No. 16. | Queensport. |
| No. 17. | Half Island Cove. |
| No. 18. | Black Point. |
| No. 21. | Up. White Head. |
| No. 22. | Lr. White Head. |
| No. 25. | Middle Melford. |
| No. 26. | Sand Point. |
| No. 31. | Port Shorehaim. |
| No. 32. | St Francisi Harbor. |
| No. 39. | Steep Creek. |
| No. 40 | Oyster Ponds. |
| No. 47 | Seal Harbour |


| No. 51 | dde's |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 53 | . Do |
| No. 55 | Yankee Cove. |
| No 58 | Port Felix, E. |
| No. 59 | Port Felix, W. |
| No 60 | Cole Harbour. |
| No. 61 | Charlo's Cove. |
| No. 62 | Larry's River, W- |
| No. 63 | Larry's River, E. |
| No. 64 | - |
| No. 65 | Fisherman's Ha |

## ST. MARY'S.

| No. 15. | Ecum Secum. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 16. | Marie Joseph. |
| No. 17. | Liscomb Mills. |
| No. 18. | Middle Liscomb. |
| No 19. | Lower Liscomb. |
| No. 20. | Wine Harbour. |
| No. 21. | Port Hilford. |
| No. 23. | Sonora. |
| No. 27. | .Port Bickertou. |
| No. 28. | .Chegoggin. |
| No. 29. | West Liscom |
| No. 30. | .Spanish Ship Bay |

Inspectoral Division No. 7.

CAPE BRETON.

| No. 20 | . South Head. |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 22. | Milton. |
| No. 23. | Round Island. |
| No. 30. | Caribou Marsh. |
| No. 32. | Marion Bridge. |
| No. 34. | Woodbine. |
| No. 42. | . Ball's Creek. |
| No. 65. | Catalone. |
| No. 66. | Bateston. |
| No. 87 | Clark's Road. |
| No. 68. | Mainadieu. |
| No. 72. | Big Lorraine. |
| No 74. | West Louisburg. |
| No. 77 | Trout Brook. |
| No. 79. | French Road. |
| No. 80. | Ocean View. |
| No. 81. | Gabarus Bay. |
| No. 82. | Gabarus |
| No. 83. | Gull Cove. |
| No. 84. | Gabarus Lake. |
| No. 85. | Belfry. |
| No. 86. | Canoe Lake. |
| No. 87. | Upper Grand Mira. |
| No. 88. | . Grand Mira. |


| No. 89 | ria |
| :---: | :---: |
| No. 90. | Grand Mira, |
| No. 91. | .Caledonia. |

## RICHMOND.



| ${ }^{\text {No. }}$ No, 23 | . Port Richmond. | No. 55 | Stirling. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. 24. | . Port Malcon. | No. 56 | Cape Breton. |
| No. 27 | . Sunnyside. | No. 57 | Fourche. |
| No. 32. | Hureauville. | No. 58 | Framboise. |
| No. 38 | . Seaview. | No. 59 | Intervale. |
| No. ${ }^{\text {No. }}$ No. | Cape George. | No. 60 | St. Esprit. Archeveque. |
|  | River Bourgeois. | No. 62 | Grand River. |
| No. 43 | Cannes. | No. 63 | Head Loch Lomond. |
| No. 44. | Lynch's River. | No. 64 | Lewis' Cove Road. |
| No. 45 | Salmon River. | No. 65 | - Point Micheau |
| $\mathrm{N}^{\mathrm{N}, 46 .}$ | Macnab. | No 66 | . Grand River Road. |
| No. ${ }^{\text {No. }}$ | May Cova | No. 67 | Brymer. |
| $\mathrm{N}_{0} \mathrm{O}, 48$ | Red Islands. | No. 69 | West L'Ardoise. |
| $\mathrm{N}_{0}$. | Peter's Mountain. | No. 70 | . Rockdale. |
| ${ }^{\text {No. }} 53$ | West Loch Lomond. | No. 71. | Grand Greve. |

## Inspectorial Division No. 8.



## VICTORIA.

No. 26..................Upper Washabuck.
No. 31 ................. Estmere.
No. 34...................... Gillis Point.
No. 41 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Sea View.
No. 57.......................Tarbert
No. $59 \ldots .$. ........ . . Indian Broak.
No. 65.................. . . South Ingonieh.
No. $69 \ldots . .$. . . . . . . . . . Sugar Loaf, C. North.
No. 73. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Neil's Harbour.
No. 82. . ., .......... West Ingonish.

6To be handed „romptly ou its receipt by the Secretary of every Schood Board to each Teacher employed within the Sehool Section.)

## LOCAL "NATURE" OBSERVATIONS.

This sheet is provided for the purpose of aiding teachers to interest their pupits in observing the times of the regular procession of natural phenomena each season. First, it may help the teacher in doing some of the "Nature" lesson work in tha Course of Study; secondly, it may aid in procuring valuable information for the locality and Province. Two copies are provided for each teacher who wishes to conduct such observations, one to be attached to the school register, so as to be preserved as the property of the section for reference from year to year; the other to be sent in with the Return to the Inspector, who will transmit it to the Superintendent for examination, and compilation if desirable.

What is desired is to have recorded in these forms, the dates of the first leafing, flowering and fruiting of plants and trees; the first appearance in the locality of birds migrating north in spring or south in autumn, etc. While the objects specified here are given so as to enable comparison to be made between the different sections of the Province, it is very desirable that all other local phenomena of a similar kind be recorded. Each locality has a flora, fauna, climate, etc., more or less distinctly its own ; and the more common trees, shrubs, plants, crops, etc., are those which will be most valuable from a local point of view in comparing the characters of a series of seasons.

Teachers will find it one of the most convenient means for the atimulation of pupils in observing all natural phenomena when going so and from the school, somo of the pupils radiating as far as two miles from the school room. The "nature study" under these conditions would be mainly undertaken at the most convenien time, thus not encroaching on school time; while on the other hand it will tend to break up the monotony of school travel, fill an idle and wearisome hour with interest. and be one of the most valuable forms of educational discipline. The eves a whole school daily passing over a whole school section will let very little escape notice, especially if the first observer of each annually recurring phenomenon receive credit as the first observer of it for the year. The observationa will be accurate, as the facts will have to be demonstrated by the most undoubted evidence, such as the bringing of the specimens to the school when possible or necessary.

To all observers the following most important, most essential prinaiples of recording are emphasized: Better mo date, no record, than a Wrong one or a doubtrul one. Sports out of season due to very local conditions not common to at least a small field, should not be recorded except parenthetically. The date to be recorded for the purposes of compilation with those of other localities should be the first of the many of its kind following immediately after, etc. For instance, a butterfy emerging from its chrysalis in a sheltered cranny by a southern window in January would not be an indication of the general climate, but of the peculiarly heated noor in which the chrysalis was sheltered; nor would a flower in a semi-artificial, warn. shelter, give the date required. When these sports out of season occur, they might also be recorded, but within a parenthesis to indicate the peculiarity of some of the conditions affecting their early appearance.

These schedules should be sent in to the Inspector with the annual school returas in July, containing the observations made during the whole school year and back at far as the preceding July (if possible) when the schedule of the previous school year was necessarily completed and sent in.

A duplicate copy of the schedule of observations should be securely attached to the school Register, for the year, so that the series of annual observations may be preserved in each locality.

Remember to fill in carefully and distinctly the date, locality, and other blanks the head of the schedule on the next paye ; for if either the date or the loeality or the name of the responsible compiler should be omitted the whole paper is worthless and canaot be bound up for preservation in the volume of The Phenological Observations.

By the aid of the table given at the top of pages 3 and 4, the date, such as the 24th of May for instance, can be readily and accurately converted into the annual date, "the 144th day of the year," by adding the day of the month given to the annual date of the last day of the preceding month (April in this case), thus : $24+120=144$. The annual date can be briefly "recorded, and it is the only kind of dating which conveniently averaged for phenological studies. When the compiler is quite certaid that he or she can make the conversion without error, the day of the year instead of the day of the month will be preferred in recording the dates.

# PHENOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, CANADA. 

(1903 Schedule.)
For the year ending July, 1903.
Province NOYA SCOTIA, County District
Lecality or School Section ..... District
No
[The estimated length and breadth of the locality within which the following observations were made $\qquad$ .miles. Estimated distance from the sea coast. miles. Estimated altitude above the sea level........feet.
Slope or general exposure of the region.
Goneral character of the soil and surface
Proportion of forest and its character .
$D_{0 e s}$ the region include lowlands or intervales? $\qquad$ ${ }^{\text {or }}$ stream. Any other ....................Or is it all substantially highlands?
$\cdots \cdot$.... peculiarity tending to affect vegetation?
$\mathrm{Th}_{\mathrm{e}}$ most central Post Office of the locality or region.
$N_{\text {Amb and admess of the Theacher or other compleer of the }}$

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 104.3 | 114.2 |

2. Alder (Alnus incana), catkins shedding pollen..................

Aspen (Populus tremuloides),
Mayflower (Epigæa repens), flowering
104.3
114.2
$118.8 \quad 121.4$
$102.3 \quad 111.6$
Field Horsetail (Equisetum arvense), shedding spores
White Voot (Sanguinaria Canadensis), flowering.
$127.5 \quad 135.4$
$125.3 \quad 136.5$
White Violet (Viola blanda), flowering ...........
Blue Violet (Viola palmata, cucullate), flowering.
$121.3 \quad 127.9$
Hepatica (H. triloba, tte.), flowering.
$123.3 \quad 131.6$
Red Maple (Acer rubrum). flower shedding pollen.
$118.2 \quad 125.4$
$120.2 \quad 131.8$
$123.6 \quad 132.8$

| 163 | 173.6 |
| :--- | :--- |

$1 \angle 6.1 \quad 134$
133.5 138.9.
$131.2 \quad 137$
$123.5 \quad 128.2$
$140.4 \quad 148.6$
$140.5 \quad 145.1$
$196.9 \quad 206.9$
$143.8 \quad 149.4$
$221.2 \quad 228.6$
$141.7 \quad 149.1$
$185.8 \quad 221.4$
$148.4 \quad 154.6$
154.5161
$147.5 \quad 154.1$

| Rhodora (Rhododendron Rhodora), flowering $\ldots . . .$. | $\ldots . .$. | 145.4 | 153.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pigeon Berry (Cornus Canadensis), florets opening | ....... | 151.5 | 158.7 |

## PHENOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS-(Continued)



## PHENOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS-(Continued).



|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Migration of Birds, emtc.) |  |  |
| 81. Wild Duck migrating | 85.9 | 302.9 |
| 83. Wild Geese migrating | 78.3 | 318.1 |
| 84. Song Sparrow (Melospiza fasciata). | ! 4 |  |
| 85. - American Robin (Turdus migratorius) | 78.7 |  |
| 88. Slate coloured Snow Bird (Junco hiemalis) | 81 |  |
| 87. Mpotted Sand Piper (Actitis macularia) | 131.3 |  |
| 88. Kingfisher Lark (Sturnella magna) | 121.1 |  |
| ${ }^{89}$. Yellow Crowned Warbler) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 125.2 |  |
| O0. Summer Yellow Bird (Dendroeca aestiva). .i. | 137.5 |  |
| ${ }^{\text {d1 }}$ 12 Whiter Throated Sparrow (Zonotrichia alba) | 138.1 |  |
| 82. Humming Bird (Trochilus Colubris)........ | 116.4 |  |
| 83, King Bird (Tyrannus Carolinensis). | 147.3 |  |
| \%, Bobolink (Dolychonyx oryzivorus). | 136.2 |  |
| \%. American (Gold Finch (Spinus tristis) | 136.5 |  |
| 9\%. American Redstart (Setophaga ruticilla). | 145.7 |  |
| 87. Cedar Waxwing (Ampelis cedrorum)... | 133.3 |  |
| 09. Night Hawk (Chordeiles Virginianus)... | 142.2 |  |
| 100. Piping of Frogs......... . . . . . . . | 128.6 |  |
| ( Appearance of Snakes |  |  |

Regithe average dates (phenochrons) given above are the averages of the averages for each $\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{m}$. To diates from July to December belong to the year 1902; those from January to the year to 1903.

# heports on phenological obsebvations 

(Year ended June 30th, 1903.)

Nova Scotia.

The following extracts from the reports of the specialists to whom the observation schedules sent in were referred for minute examination, study, compilation, criticism and suggestion, will be of interest to all teachers who took part in this work, and to all who propose to continue it in future, as well as to others interested in the development of the practical study of the conditions and resources of our country. The study of these notes, it is hoped, may do much to prevent the introduction of errors into future work, and to sug. gest improvement in both the schedules and the methods of observation.

This year and last year schedules based on our form have been published and circulated ${ }^{d}$ in British Columbia by the Natural History Society of the Province, and in Denmark by school authorities. Botanical observations covering the principal quarters of Europe have been published for some years in the annual report of the "Gesselschaft fur Natur-und Heilkunde" in Giessen, Germany, - for the last few years by Dr. E. Ihne of Darmstadt. Mr. Edward Hawley of the Meteorological Service in Great Britain has been doing similar work for the British Islands; and his report for 1902 is illustrated with phenochronil curves made up from annual dates-which we have been doing for some years. out schedule is used in a few stations in each Province of the Dominion, the central and west ern provinces substituting the nearest allied western species for our exclusive easter ${ }^{-1}$ species.

The province was divided into its main climatic slopes or regions not always coter" minous with the boundaries of counties. Slopes, especially those to the coast, were sid divided into belts, such as (a) the coast belt, (b) the low inland belt, and (c) the high inland belt, as below :-

| No. ${ }_{\text {I. }}$ | Rehions or Slopes. |  | Belts. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Yarmouth and Digby Counties, |  |  |  | High Inland |
| III. | Shelburne, Queens \& Lunenburg Co's. Annapolis and Kings Counties, |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | (e) South Mis. |
| V. | Halifax and Guysboro Counties, |  |  |  | High Inlan |
| VI. | Cobequid Slope (to the South), | " | " | " |  |
| VII. | Northumberland Sts. Slopes(to the $\mathrm{N}^{\prime} \mathrm{h}$ ) | ، | * | ، |  |
| VIII. | Kichmond and Cape Breton Counties, | " | ' | ، |  |
| IX. | Bras d'Or Slope (to South East), | " | " | " |  |
| X. | Inverness Slope (to Gulf, N. W.) | " | . | ، |  |

# CRITICAL NOTES BY THE STAFF OF PHENOLOGISTA. 

REGion I-Yabmouth and Digby.
Principal A. W. Horner, Yarmouth.
OBSERVATIONS, 1903.
I am sorry to report only 45 schedules this year in place of 49 for the previous y ${ }^{\text {ger }}$; 14 from Digby county and 31 from Yarmouth county ; 24 from Belt (A), 11 from Belt (B). and 12 from Belt (C).

GRROKS AND SUG(iESTIONS.

1. Alder: One observer reports this plant first seen at 75, while another, al a distanco of 4 miles, gives 133 .
2. Aspen: Only reported in one schedule, and the date given is inaccurate.
3. Mayflowers found from March 4 to March 15 must be sports.
4. Horsetail: The dates given for this plant vary from 97 to 159 .

6 and 7. Ons schedule reporta the white violet as early as 95 , while another gives the blue violet 88.
8. Hepatica: This plant is very rare, if found at all in Yarmouth county.
11. Strawberries found as early as 135 , must ripen in places having conditions lar to those of a hot house.
12.

Abl the Dandelion: Evidently some observers are confusing the plant with the Coltsfoot. 14 pupils to bring the leaves of the Dandelions found the first of April.
of June. 14 and 29. Goldthread blossoms the first of May, whereas Starfower blossoms the first
ane.

- 24. Tall Buttercup: Reported as late as 159.

27. Creepiny Buttercup: Reported as early as 96.
28. Pigeon Berry Flowers: Reported as early as 128.
29. Pigeon Berry: Fruit ripe 152.
$35^{3}$ and 3 inflower: Surely no one has found this plant in blossom in May 1 or 11.
${ }^{\text {especially for }}$. Kalmia: Nany of the dates for these plants are not to be relied upon, 40 for 35.
$D_{\text {aisy }}$ is Common name for this plant has been misleading to some, as the date for Field
$t_{0}{ }_{\text {a plant }}$ given as additional information. In some localities the name Ox -eye Daisy is given
44,48 with yellow ray flowers and brown dise-flowers, Rúlbeckia.
feve mehedud 51 . These plants are found on every road-side, but are only reported in a I
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{am}}$ glad to note a decided improvement in the dates given for $6,7,23,24$.
$84,8 \mathrm{he}$ dates given for the birds are not to be relicd upon, with the exception of $81,82,83$,
The Black Duck is a resident with us, so it may be seen at any time.
$M_{\text {eadow }}$ have never seen the Bobolink in Yarmouth county. The same may be said of the 0 L Lark.
 On her sees snakes March 3 or 62.
44 the whole the schedules are very much better than those of the previous year.
sohedutehedules gave the day of the year and one the day of the month. If all the
Omitted had the dates exactly opposite the names of the plants, with a dash for each date
"nbed, the compiler would not have to do so much guessing. The st's, rd's and th's are
I wish, nor is the name of the month required with the day of the year.
Olosing wish to mention one peculiar average. Two dates were given from Relt A., for the
${ }^{0} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{q}} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}} \mathrm{I}$ of rivers. one 343 , the other 47 . Both these dates were reliable, but the average 195 , 15, would be somewhat misleading.

## REGION II.--SHELBURNE COUNTY.

## Principal C. Stanley Bruce, Shellurne Academy.

${ }^{4}$ In lined beg to submit the following notes on Phenological Schedules, which I have just exThand compiled.
lang; ${ }^{\text {Pere }}$ were 15 schedules from Coast Sections, 7 from Low Inland and 3 from High In-
$\mathrm{N}_{0}{ }^{2} 25$ in all and an increase of 4 over last year.
$M_{\text {a }}$ Nos Equisetum, though abundant, had only two observers.
Marmh $5,8,13,15$, 31. Blood-root, Hepatica, Adder's Tongue, Lily, Spring Beauty and
ing for theme never boen found in Shelburne county, so far as I know. I have been in $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{os}}$ or them for some years, but without success.
R. Yaite sure that The Buttercup observations were more accurate than last year. But I $N^{p} e_{\text {ns }}$ they that if some teachers take the trouble to examine carefully what they call $\mathrm{N}^{0} .25$ hey will find it to be $R$. bulbosice.
Danted $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ 29. Trillium is becoming more widely known.
ted it as One teacher reports Starflower 128. Probally a pupil found Coptis, and rebo Nog. ${ }_{35}, 36$ Starfower. The plants should always be brought to the school.
Kure guess work am sure that 9 out of 22 obiervers have confused the Kalmias. It must Kowess work-they couldn't make such mistukes with their books open.
made by of the birds seems to be increasing. There were pretty accurate observa4il but 13 , of the birds mentioned in the schedule.
at to 2 of the teachers filled out the new 1903 schedule, and only 2 did not feel comHe fullnert the day of the month into the day of the year.
${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ p interest of many of the schedules and the general accuracy of the observations show - ${ }^{-1}$ est that both teachers and pupils are taking in this work.

RhGion II.-Querns County.

The observations show great care and accuracy on the part of the observers. Most the teachers recorded over one hundred observations, and all gave the dates in the day the year insteud of the day of the month.

The only plants not noted were Sanguinaria Cunadensis. Hepatica triloba, Claytond Carohiniana and Nepeta Glechoma. Erythronium Americanum was noted by ouly one teachers I was surprised to find that only seven recorded dates for Chrysanthem Leucanthemum in the proper column, but on looking, through the additional observatio th I saw that seven others had noted "Daisy first seen" at dates which were correct for whal Ox-eye. This seems to show that they did not know that the common white field dav is called Ox-eye Daisy.

Many of the errors made are probably due to carelessness in changing the date of ing copying from the sheet on which the observations were first written; e. g.-opening lakes, 177 ; cherry flowering, 144 ; fruit ripe, 140.

All but one reported the Kalmias correctly, but there are still a few who might Alnus viridis for Alnus incana.

One teacher, instead of noting under the heading, "Other Observations and Remarab " that she had heard the piping of frogs and seen snakes for the last time during the sa8sal noted them as going south or leaving in fall.

## REGion II.-Lunenburg County.

## Principal Burgess McKittrick, B. A., Lunenburg Academy.

The two districts of Lanenburg county sent in sixty reports. These were arrangd if three belts : Coast 26, Low Inlands 7, High Inlands 27.

The majority of these observations have been carefully made and are generd accurate. Several schedules were nearly complete and in neatness and correctuess rind credit upon the observers. One young lady (Miss B., Section No. 103) besides giv very full and correct list of plants, reported all the birds named in the schedule, No. 89, Yellow Crowned Warbler (Dendroeca coronata), and added in the margin others. She has made a special study of birds during the past two years and is a for authority upon that subject. Fifty-two teachers gave the "year duy," and all correctly. A few neglected to fill in the blanks at the top of the schedule. should never forget to give the compiler their own names, as well as the name and of the schonl section.

I am glad to say that errors are becoming fewer each year. Schedule work requiry very great care in copying figures, as mistakea are so easily made. The following lia tains the most striking errors noted :-

No 1. Alder (Alnus incana) shedding pollen 145 (May 25). Others gave dated this shrub ranging from 120 to 140 . Observers should note that two species of A. incana and A. viridis-are found in this county. The former sheds pollen early, 90 to 110 ; the latter, at least a month later.
8. Hepatica. - Very few report this lovely spring flower. It grows abundantly abith Bridgewater. Will the teachers in that locality report it next year? Look for it, beautiful blue flowers, about the same time as the Mayflower.
9. Acer rubrum. - This is reported entirely too early. Probably the red buds trees were accepted as blossoms. The red maple will not be found sheidding pollen the first week in May.
15. Claytonia Caroliniana - I do not know whether Spring Beauty is found in burg or not. Will all our teachers look for it next spring and report?
26. R. Rhodora.-Vory few observed Rhodora, though it is very conspicuous purplish-pink flowere in all our swamps during May.
39. Iris versicolor was omitted from the achedule but correctly given on the marg ${ }^{10}$ Blue Flag.
40. Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum was not recognized as Ox-Cye-Daisy but giver ${ }^{00}$ the margin as Field Daisy.
47. Pitcher Plant (S. purpurea) was reported too early. The bud was evidently gilal instead of the flower. Observers should see that the stamens are shedding pollen reporting the plant as becoming common. June.
51. Butier-and Eggs ( Linaria vulyaris) is not reported. It is very common aby places, but does not flower until July

## REGION III. - Annapolis and Kings Colntirs.

## Principal Ernest Robinson, Academy, Kentville.

of the most reports show that the observers are careful It is to be regretted that a number
hardy most common plants as Hepatica triloba, etc, are not reprited at all It seems
A possible that the observers don't know these plants by sight.
Dot the number of "just ripm" observations were astray. The Cornwallis river is certainly A nearest stream to Medford, Kings Co.
$\left.{ }^{1}\right)_{0}$ A district in the valley, and at the foot of the South Mountain, could not have a general The cords the north.
great help correct filling out of questions at the beginuing concerning location, slope, etc., is a help to the compiler, and often explains some secming contradiction in the report.
Regions iv and vi.-Hants, Colchester a d Cumbrrland sloping to the Cobegrit Bay.

## J. E. Barteaux, Science Master, Academy, Truro.

I have carefully examined the schelules sent in from Regions four and six, which sent
Carefully and forty-four respectively. The observations on the whole seem to have been
month ingteaccurately made. Some, especially in Region six, record the day of the The instead of the day of the year. These receive but little attention from the compiler.
differing reports on the migration of birds are of little value-dates from udjoining sections
ohiof of as much as seventy-five days. This is no doubt due to a number of causes, the
hid ${ }_{8}$. Which, I believe, is the failure of the observer to note the first appearance of the
Orer whidesire to call the attention of observers to Rhodora, Pale Laurel and Lambkill,
Nacee Rhich there seems to be much confusion, due, no doubt, to the fact that in many,
Comephotora is popularly, though not incorrectly called "Lambsill" or "Sheep Laurel."
Somparatively few report Rhodora; this seems peculiar, seeing that the plant occurs so-
mmbkill and is of such striking appearauce, blooming, as it does, early-about May 24th.
mat may beported by a greater number, but fully sixty per cent. are incorrect. This
The. Pay be found side by side with thodora but does not come into bloom till the last of
Whit are clearly Laurel is reported nearly as many times as Lambkill but more than eighty per
the are clearly errors. The flower of this plant closely resembles that of Lambkill, but
Wh pither of the two plants are strikingly different. It is much less likely to be observed
dy key to the the foregoing, growing as it does in dense swamps If observers will consult
mintal the flora of this region for a description of these plants they will in future make by confounding them.

## REGION V.-Halifax and Guysboro Counties.

## Principal G. R. Marshall, Richmond School, Halifax.

number of persons did not grant the request made last year, that they put a dash the observation was recorded so that there would be no uncertainty as to the line toall will belonged We are grateful to the many who did as we suggested and we Observers aro next year.
glyphics are again requested to make their figures plain. A few dates were given in number with which we are not acquainted.
report the observers reported the date on which plowing was begun in autumn.
$N_{\theta}$ would the date on which it was begun in the spring.
Panot would cauion reporters to guard carefully against slips. In most cases a compiler in Aguish between a slip and a mistaken ob ervation. However, reports of thunder August on the 185 th and 139 th days of the year must be slips.

## REGION VII.-Cumberdand and Colchester Countims.

## Principal E. J. Lay, Academy, Amherst.

4o 18 firs
orderolis, once of improvement over those of former years. The observations are more and I think more correct. The defects noticed I must mention, however, in "they may be guarded against in the future. In many instances while "when is probably correct, there is no pains taken to secure accuracy in "when be-
coming common." Sorne have a regular addend of five days to the former, others sevell and one observer simply added two, and another one. Of course in those cases the second date was not taken into account in my summary.

Other evidences of palpable carelessness are as follows :-
In one sheet we have Red Maple, Spring Beauty, Ground Ivy, Wild Red Cherry, Painted Trillium and Star Flower, all coming in bloom together, 140, and all becomilige common, 145 ; Pale Laurel, High Blackberry and Raspberry, all 145 . One does nut feel liko trusting this young lady observer in any of her dates.

Again, another young lady, in a section most exposed to the rigors of our northerth latitudes, was fortunate enough to experience the last hard frost of spring on the 9 lst dayd and the last hoar frost, 111 , while the first hard frost in autumn was 350 . Another had Red Maple and Strawberry 131. Another had St rawberry in bloom before the Red Maplen Another has Blue Violet April 24th and Cherry May 1st, while the Humming Bird wis month ahead of time. Another in an inland section found the last spring hard frost Jund 24th. Another found the Blueberry in blossom 140, but Amelanchier not till 176, Anotherly Spring Beanty 73. It would be interesting to know what this "Spring Beauty" really was.

Other errors there were, but not so culpable, becanse they proceeded from ignoranee in the meaning of the question askert, or through mistaking one plant for another. For being stance, the not knowing exactly what is meant by "shedding pollen," or rather not be ${ }^{\text {nh }}$ able to distinguish the first evidence of it, led many to give dates for observations I, 2 dron 4 from a fortnight to a month late. In one belt these had to be crossed out. Rhododend is still confounded with Kalmia angustifolice, for in numerous instances where there ter. no date given for the former what woul placca as it evidently was, the crror was hard ${ }^{\text {do }}$ detect. I suspect that few of the observers know $K$. glauca. Strange as it appears mall are in error abont such conmon plants as those of Nos. 42 and 45 , and equally strange thit so few know Brunella. That Rosa lucidx bas so few dates is owing to the fact of its ${ }^{\text {of }}$ being very prominent until vacation I still think it is wrong to average the first iggt birds. The earliest reliable date given should be taken, in my opinion, for the correct dater for a whole country side is risited at the same time, but one section has not so good an obse that as another. For instance observer sees Wild Geese, 60, and four others lie between and 65, while a belated individual, within rifle shot almost of the first, does not hear familiar "honck' until 115. The results are averaged and we tell that the Wild Goe in began to arrive 74. The appearance of such visitors do not betoken climate differences different sections of the Belt as the appearance of these flowers does.

The average of 69 and 72 do not give correct information, as these depend in many in stances on prejudice, or custom, or in the first, even of superstition. In one Belt for ingtan one man shears his sheep, 100 , another 149, six weeks apart.

Another evidence of improvement is the more general use of the year, for the moduld day, and the great number of observations macle outside of the ones on the sched ill Notable among those are Miss Colburn of Collingwood, Miss Murgaret McConnell, of allach Brook, and Miss Winnifred Barclay, of Tranagouche; while Miss Charman, of wome who can always be relied upon as accurate in her observations. It may be a help to some ${ }^{\text {sold }}$ read this that Popmluy is often called "Popple"; Acer Rubrum, "White Maple"; wild Thread, "suake Root"; Adder's Tongue, "Dog Tooth Violet"; Indian Pears slipper! Plum "; Rhodora, "Wild Honeysuckle"; Clintonia, "Cow Cabbage"; Lady's Slipp"": "Procession Flower"; Yellow Rattle, "Rattle Grass"; Pitcher Plant, "Indian Spopdix 1 mention these for two reasons; first, I find the second name often given in the apper this to the schedule, while the first name has a blank space opposite; and second, that sill. was my own boyish nomenclature, so it may prevail in many parts of the country still.

## REGION VII.-Pictou and Antigonish Counties.

## W. P. Fraser, Science Master, Academy, Pictou.

A report on the schedules of this Region for last year, 1903, was published in in the October "Journal of Education." In that report the errors commonly found in ${ }^{\text {en }}$ rid schedules were fully discussed, consequently these notes will be briof and, of ${ }^{\text {en }}{ }^{903}$. Observers should read carefully Mr. Robinson's report in the October "Journal" It may

The observations seem, with a few exceptions, to have been carefully made. well, however, to note a few mistakes for the sake of beginners.

The Mcuntain Alder (Alnus viridis) has often been mistaken for the common An $^{\text {A }}$ tho (Alnus incana) In the latier the catkins shed their pollen before the leaves appar, former the flowers open with the leaves.

A number of observers fail to distinguish the following:-
The Gold Thread and the Star Hlower.

## The Pale Laurel, the Sheep Laurel and the Rhodora.

Yellowservers should be careful that the correct species is noted for Painted Trillium, Yellow Clintonia, Lady's Slipper, Adder's Tongue, Lily and the Hawthorns.
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{vy}}$ Only a few observers report the following:--lield Horsetail, Aspen, Blood Root, Ground
Rose, Rudora, Marsh Calla, Pale Laurel, Yellow Pond Lily, Pitcher Plant, Heal-all, Wild
Rose, Butter and Eggs, Timuthy, Potato, Hay Cutting, Grain Cutting, and only one or two Hepaticates of the ripening of the fruits.
Hepatica is reported from Antigonish. It occurs also at Hopewell, Pictou Co.
ming dates of the migration of the birds, except in the case of the Robin and the Hum-
Mosquito vary greatly. The Kingfisher and the Night Hawk (commonly called the
dates given Hawk) must be generally known, yet few report these birds, and some of the Thiven are incorrect. Evidently the birds are not well known.
The "Piping of Frogs" and "Appearance of Snakes" have been accurately recorded.
These nhould of additional observations were recorded, many of which are interesting. Cormuld be encouraged. A few mistakes occur.
Cornus Hlorida is reported; probably some other species is mistaken for this.
The floworing of Witch Hazel is recorded as 126. It blooms in the fall.
Wild Hyrlrangea should not be introduced as a common name for Viburmum Thoides.
Tlie appearance of butterflies is noted by several observers, but only one names the
Two observers state that the local name of the Elder is "Boultery," doubtless a cor-
uption of the Scotch name "Bourtree."
Should beginners find difficulty in cla
glad to and beginners find difficulty in elassifying the plants on the list the compiler will be

## REGION IX.-Rrchmond Countr.

## Principal Gco. W. McKenzie, B. A., Public Schools, Sydney Mines, C. B.

Considering the number of observers ongaged the observations made were fairly urate.
through observation of plants flowering it is quite evident that many are made, not
is perhan any scientific study of the plants, but are recognized by their common name. This
If perhaps as intentific study of the plants, but are recognized by their common name. This
Hower when with that it is almost cortain that plants not having a Some thich any person ean recognize as such, are wholly unobserved.
plants is of these are the mort common: as Nos. 1 and 2. The non-observation of these
Thants is to be regretted for two reasons:--First, the Alder catkins are out so much earlier
many plast any other plant hat it can be thoroughly studied before the season when so
the study plantlower that their stady becomes crowded Secondly, it opens up for the pupil
$\mathrm{N}^{\text {Noth }}$ study of many plants which seem uninteresting, which often study become full of interest.
barrea to more stimulating to a pupil than the cpening of a beantiful field which seemed en to him before.

- I I do not wish these comments to be published on this occasion, for I purpose writing to What knomber of the teachers in Richmond County, offering them some suggestions. With to try.


## Regions ix and X.-Cape breton, Viutoria and Inverness Counties.

## Loran A. De Wolfe, M. Sc., Science Master, High School, North Sydney.

Invernave completed the examination of the phenological observations for the counties of ingly 12 sehmall they fortunately were well distributed over the area represented. There were $t_{\text {al }}$ andadedes for Inverness, 9 for Cape Breton 4 and for Victoria. I have accordingly Trong. all of thege, rejecting only the particular observations which were obviously O. that uat of the 25 papors sent in, all but two recorded the day of the year, thus showing Mist teachers do read the instructions given each half year in the Journal of Nducation. are not surntinue to creep in, but they are growing fewer. In the case of rare plants errors in hot surprising. Carelessness, however, is the only cuuse one can well ascribe to errors mot mot tonmon plants as the White Violet. There was searcely a revord of this tlower that think, too late. In most cases it was reported as late as, or later than the Blue Violet. I Blact Gual carelessne facts will not beur out such a conclusion.
Black Cual carelessness is shown in other oommon plants. For example, Red Currant and urrant are reported as flowering on the same-date. Also, Apple, Cherry and Plum
come together. While these plants may all flower at nearly the same time, could not a little closer observation decide that one was a day or two earlier or later than anotber? Children sometimes report that "apples, cherries and plums have been in bloom over a week," and the teacher connts back eight or nine days to record the date. Such a record is not worth much.

I fear too many teachers have never learned what pleasure it is each night after school to go for a long walk through the woods and fields, by the brook or the lakeside, and observe for themselves the advance of vegetation and the appoarance of the birds. A short talk about this trip next day in school may stimnlate a few of the pupils to go on similar excursions, until at last the whole school would be a band of enthusiastic observers. When the grass is too wet for trips to the woods there is ample opportunity to observe cultivated products and farm operations. On such excursions, the teachers and pupils who have read the phenological reports for the last three years will be able to correat or avoid the errors against which they have been warned--in many cases repeatedly warned.

Following are some of the more serious mistakes in the schedules l have examined thig-year:-

1, 2, 4 and 5 have only a few observers and these are generally too late. 6 I have spoken of. 9 reported shedding spores March 15 th. $1+$ and 29 still mistaken for each other. I found in my own school that Gold Thread was locally known as "Morning Star," and Star Flower as "Evening Star." 21 flowering, usually too late, owing probably to infre quent walks for observation. 26,35 and 36 are still confounded with one another in spite of all that has been written in recent numbers of the lounnaf 27 Pigeon Berry flowering $J u n e 8$ th, fruit ripe. June 9th. 42 Raspberry flowering varies from May 18 th to July 6 th. 48 reported five wieks too late, probably a mistake in counting the day of the year. 472 month too early. 50 ranged from June 2nd to Ju'y 28th. Everyone should know it by the name "August Flower" Grain Cutting first seen Oct. 2nd. Potato Digging first ${ }^{\text {sen }}$ Nov 16th Fall Plowing reported instead of Spring Plowing. The Meteorological Phenomena and the Migration of Birds show more conflicting results than co the botanical observations. "Water in streams highest" reported Dec. ith, Dec. 17 th, April 18 th and May lst. Closing of Lakes ranges from Oct. 8th to Jan. 26th. Closing of Rivers Dec. 5th to Dec. 20th. Rivers openng June 7th. Last snow to whiten the ground June llth.

In one case Closing of Lakes was earlier than the earliest hard frost. Another report gives "Last snow to whiten the ground" later than "Last snow to fly in the air." Ihis was probably a mistake in copying

Some have rivers closing earlter than lakes, and hard frost earlier than hoar frost.
A few observations of birds were correct, but many were very far astray. The Summer Yellow Birt has been called the Goldinch. Wild Ducks are reported going north July 11th. Kingfisher F'eb 18th. Redstart March 21st. Night Hawk March 12 to June 29 dib. Appearar, ${ }^{\text {ce }}$ of Snakes Feb. "Oth to June 12th. The Junco is correctly reported as add tional information under the name "Bluebird." So far as I am aware, the real Bluebir (Sialia sialis) never comes so far north. "Grey Birds" are also reported, but when wo consider the different kinds of sparrows that live with us or visit us, the general terme "grey bird" is of very little use. Some teachers have acquired the habit of filling in the columns " first seen" and "becoming common" with dates about four diys apart. th in habit clings to them when recording bird migrations, hence the column "Going South id Fall" has a date a few days later than "Going North in Spring." It is, I fuppose, intend for "becoming common," but no such column is found here.

It will bo seen, therefore, that there is still room for improvement. Out of the first $5 \mathbf{5}$ numbers on the schedule the only ones generally and correctly reported are $3,7,9,10,1$ $12,14,19,39$ and 40 . Where any particular plant had only one observer, if this showe evidence of being correct I have tabulated it as an average. With more observers, how ever, the results would have commanded more confidence.

In justice to the few who were awake to this nature work, I must give a list of obser vations made additional to that asked for in the schedule.

They were as follows:-Swallow's (very generally observed). Mackerel and Salmon fishing begun. Bees, Wasps, Butterflies first seen, Loon, Sellow Hammer and Purple Finch The first tirelly. Young robins and sparrows. The flowering of Elder, Yellow, Violet, Fly Honeysuckle, Dew Berry, Labrador Tea, Willow, White Braneberry, Cing fuetle Meadow Sweet, Smilicina, Speedwell, Karly Crowfoot, Parsley, Mullein, Gooseberry, Tur ${ }^{\text {He }}$, Head, Witch Hazel, Twisted Stalk, Oxalis, Small Evening Primrose, Shepherd's Paildo Sheep Sorrel, Chokecherry, White Water Crowfoot, Yellow Clover, Cat Tail, Sarsaparib and Wintergreen.

Bluets, Dwarf Cornel and Spring Beanty were reported additional instead of in their proper place in the schedule. "Grass turning green" also reported.

As a suggestion, would it be advisable to insert Labrador Jea (Ledum latifolium) ${ }^{\text {id }}$ place of Kalmia glauca? It grows in similar localities, but its white flowers will prevert its being mistaken for Lambkill or Rhodora as K. glaucanow is. It is widely distributed. and mhould be well known.

So far as the birds are concerned, the dates are more liable to be too late than too oarly, especially with those frequenting the woods, as they may be here some days before deen. The only way a date can be too early is by mistaking one bird for another. No in ubt many dates already recorded are wrong. If the dates so far as known were published in the Journal they would be guides for one to know when to look for a given bird and therefore corroborate or correct the date already published. For instance, one may observe a Redstart June 1st, but would not kuow whether the bird had been here a month or had just arrived. Such a person would probably not report it at all, rather than report an ropord date. If now he could turn to some record of previous years he may find that his II the present time wonld be of some value.
to the the Report of the Botanical Club of Canada 1902-1903, had you noticed in addition verage thistake pointed out by Mr Horner last year, a mistake in Kalmia glauca? The rage there is 200 owing to a misprint under Annapolis and Kings.]

## RABIASON'S HAWTHORN.

The description of this Hawthorn, new to science, is given below,
not Whas orely out of compliment to Mr. C. B. Robinson, who, up to last fall, to the of the most active of our phenological staff, or out of compliment ${ }^{0} \mathrm{over}^{2}$ Pictou Academy, in which he was science master when the distreery was made; but for the purpose of making the character of the to difnown, and showing the points deemed necessary to specify in order differentiate it from the other hawthorns.

[^5]
## Cratargus Robinsoni (New Sprcies).

[^6]"A shrub or small tree sometimes 3 m . in height with a slender stem occasionally 1 dm . in diameter, covered with ashy gray bark scaly toward the base, slender erect branches and thin nearly straight branchlets marked by a few large pale lenticels, light orange-green when they first appear, bright red or red-brown and lustrous during their first and durk gray-brown during their second year, and unarmed or sparingly armed with short stout light chestnut-brown shining spines. Flowers during the first week of June. Fruit ripens early in October.
"Nova Scotia. Loch Broom, near Yictou, Isabelle McCabe, June and October, 1902; Rustico, Pictou County, C. B. Robinson and Florence Scott, June, 1902.
"One of the most distinct of all the species belonging to this difficult group and well characterized by its small thin nearly glabrous leaves with very slender midribs and veins, small flowers with few stamens, oblong or obovate fruit, and by the unusually shallow cavity on the ventral faces of the nutlets. Received with numerous other forms of northern Nova Scotia from Mr. C. B. Robinson, Science Master of the Pictou Academy, for whom it is named."

## TO THE SCHOOLS OF NOVA SCOTIA.

The following three communications from (I) the Halifax Branch of the Navy League of the British Empire, (II) the Imperial order of the Daughters of the Empire, Toronto, and (III) the League of the Empirb, London, England, are published here in order to put each teacher and pupil in the Province in a position to be able to communicate with either or all, as may be desired. The address of the officers in charce of $\mathrm{e}^{\text {ach }}$ organization is given, so that communications may pass directly without imposing any further correspondence on the Education Department which is thus signifying its approval of the objects and methors of each of these patriotic and practical educating organizations. The correspor. dence is likely to be a personal advantage to pupils engaging in $\mathfrak{i t}$, and a general advantage to our country and institutions.

## I.

## halifax branch of the nayy league.

## a prize essay.

The Halifax Branch of the Navy League is offering an annual prize -probably a medal-for the best essay on some subject bearing on British Navy. The essays are to be written by those attending public schools, the principal or teacher of each school selecting the in the local competition for transmission to the Honorary Secretary fore the first day of August. The competition will be open to all pupil in the public schools of the Province, who are fifteen years of age over. The length of the compositions is recommended to be at twelve hundred words and not $t s$ exceed fifteen hundred.

The subject for 1904 will be, "The British Navy and its Value to Canada."

The Honorary Secretary to whom the Essays are to be sent for transmission to the committee of examiners, will supply any further information which may be necessary. His address is,

A. Deb. Tremaine, Honorary Secretary, Navy League, Halifax.

## P. O. Box 572.

by The third edition of the Nany League Wall May of th" Wortd has just been published inchos, \&A. K. Johnston, of Edinburgh and London. A reduction of this map, $15 \times 21$ ling 30 , mounted on linen and folding into a book cover $3 \times 5 \frac{1}{4}$ inches, is sold at one shil-
g- 30 to 35 cents in Nova Scotia, probably.

# Prim II. <br> IMPERIAL ORDER OF THE DIUGHTERS OF THE EMPIRE AND THE CIILDREN OF THE EMPIRE (Junlor Branch), 

The in alliance with<br>Victoria league, london, migland; THE NAVY league, engLAND ; 'THE GUILD OF LOYAL WOMEN, SOUTH AFRICA.<br>(A Bond of Union among the Daughters and Children of the Empire.)<br>Ofricers:<br>President Mrs. Noidhemer, (ilemedyth, Toronto,<br>Pirst Vice-President - Mhs. Machanow, 22 Spadina Avenue, Toronto.<br>Second Vico President-Mrs. H. S STRAThy, 71 Queen's Park, Toronto.<br>Secectary-Miss Nina Clarkson, 212 Maming Chambers, Toronto, Tel. Main 5174. Mon. Secretery-Mrs. R. E. A. Lavd, 138 Belford Road, Toronto. Hon. Treasmer-Mrs. John Brucle, 37 Bleeker Street, Toronto. Standarl Bexver-Miss Macdonala, $35+$ Wellington Street, Toronto.

Toronto, March, 1904.
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{AR}_{R}}}$
oizes to thir,-As you probably remember, the Canadian Govermment a year ago offered
hool chise different Colonies in South Africa for the best essays on Canada, written by
ny interen, and the schools in south Africa were much interested in the scheme, and The Guidng essays were written and sent in.
anid dren, Guild of Loyal Women, Sonth Africa, desire to make the same offer to Canadian Cot as their they have asked us, The Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire, to and heir representatives in laying the matter before the Minister of Education in Th. Africe They desire to offer a silver and
$\mathrm{P}_{0} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{o}}$, to be competed a silver and a bronze medal for the two best essays on South Ond Words, and all to fer sent in by the lat of June, 1904 , to the sixteen, no essay to exceed of or of the and all to be sent in by the lat of June, 1904, to the head office of The Imperial
Don, the Daughters of the Empire, Toronto. The essays will bo submitted to a council $t_{h}{ }^{\prime} W_{\theta}^{\prime \prime}$ and the decision announced as soon as possible.
Whe teachers in yope you will kindly instruct your Department to lay this matter before ${ }^{\text {lntim }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ proval in your Province, and we beg that the plan nay have your warm sympathy

Mate knowleding, as we do, that such an exchange of essays must help to promote that to Thitusting thedge which must prove the surest basis of union in our great Empire. - main,

## III.

## LEAGUE OF THE RMPIRE.

## Memorandum, January, 1904.

The objects of the League are to inspire personal and active interest in the Empire ${ }^{88}$ a whole, and to promote educational and friendly intercommunication between ${ }^{\text {ith }}$ different parts. For the furtherance of these objects the League has issued certain Reciprocal education schemes. The schemes deal principally with the attiliation of schools throughout the Empire: (a) for friendly intercourse and interchange of information; (b) for purposes of common work or for exchange of school work and specimens; and (c) for procuring statistics regarding the methods and standards of work and conditions of life in different parts of the world. The schemes have been developed after careful investigations in They are directed by committees of experts and are accepted by Ministers of Edacation ${ }^{\text {in }}$ all parts of the Empire. Through the affiliation of school to school for educational exchange it is proposed that, without any burdening of the school curriculum, teachers and pupib may obtain such comparison as is necessary for the scientific estimation of their own worts. The achemes already issued are-Descripive Letter-Writing Scheme, with or without map of the school neighborhood, Photographic Scheme, Nature-Study Scheme, The Histor') Scheme and School Museum Scheme will be issued shortly.
(1)

## DESCRIPTIVE LETTER WRITING.

Memorandum regarding the First Year's Intercourse between British and Colonial Schoolv
Although, judging from suggestions received both from British and Colonial schools, it would seem probable that a wider range of educational exchange may be desired, the Leaghe is advised that the first year of affiliation between schools may well be devoted to ${ }^{\text {the }}$
 roundings and conditions. The League suggests this object may be best attained thr this the medium of descriptive letter-writing. To give sustained interest, however, to ${ }^{\prime}$ bo form of exchange, it is proposed that some consecutive plan of correspondence shoul in adopted $\Lambda$ map of the school neighbourhood, drawn up by the scholars themselvel 10 abl which are noted physical features, soil, crops, interesting buildings, historical sites, 100 industries or condilions, would suggest many schemes suitable for the purpose.

Regarding all its schemes, the League submits that extra work for the schools is ${ }_{\text {well }} \mathrm{l}^{\text {de }}$ preciated ; what is advocated is that certain portions of the school curriculum may well hid applied to a larger use. With respect to its scheme of descriptive letter-writing, all a the League proposes is that the weekly composition hour may be put to a wore ser pelation purpose, and that, where convenient, certain other subjects may be brought into cort deal with it. A higher educational value is obrained from comporition when the subje child drb
 map drawing, brush work or cor subjects undertaken are brought into correlation with the work of the composition hour.

Other schemes already adopted by schools in connection with the League are ${ }^{\text {and }} \mathrm{pit}$ Photographic Scheme and the Nature Study Scheme Schools affiliated to schools in ferent countries of the Empire are, however, always free to make their own arrange as to exchange either of school work or of specimens of school museums.

## PHOTOGRAPHIC EXCHANGE SCHEME FOR LINKED SCHOOLS, 1904-5.

## Suggestions:

1. That the League shall further the linking together of British and Colonial
the exchange of sets of photrgraphs of their school exhibitions and museums. for the exchange of sels of photrgraphs of between linked schools shall become the the school to which they are sent.
2. That any one or more of the enclosed subjects may be taken as the exchange. in each subject shall not exceed twelve.
3. That at least half the photographs in any class shall be not less than half plate size
( $4_{4}^{3}$ in. by $6 \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{in}$.), whether enlargements or direct prints.
4. That all photographs shall be mounted and have
clearly indicated photographs shall be mounted and have the sender's name and the subject 7 Thated
ceived, That schools be invited to lend the best sets of photographs which they have re-
ochools of

## SUBJECTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC EXCIIANGE.

1. School Buildings and Grounds.
2. School tames
3. School Life and Customs.

School Portraits (groups and prominent individuals).
5. Architectural Subjects within reach inf the School.
6. Landscapes within reach of the School
7. Holiday Scenes and Holiday Pursuits at Home.
8. A Holiday Away from Home.

Mon. Sec. B. L. S. IRVING, Esq., Winchester College.

## SUGGESTED NATURE-STUDY SCHEME FOR LINKED SCHOOLS, 1904-5.

A copy of this scheme was given in the Journal of Education Oct. 1903 . Further
Hob, may be obtained (by kind permission) from the Education Office, Halifax, or from the to whoe. League of the Empire, 11 Dartmouth St., Westminster, London, S. W., England, thould be sent forms of application for the attiliation of schools in different parts of the Empire

## SCHOOL MUSEUMS.

and The League will further issue a series of papers on the formation of School Museums The will arrange for interchange of specimens between schools in all parts of the Empire.
the firloetors of the leading state museums of the different countries are being asked to join
© following Museum Committee anc. to contribute papers on the subject.

## SCHOOL MUSEUM COMMITTEE.

Supporter

by Professor Ray Lankester, LL. D., F. R. S. (British Museum) ; Lieut.-Col.
Professor T. Plunkett, C.B., R. E. (Director, Seience and Art Museum, Dublin).
A. A stitute. Dunstan (Director, Imperial In-|T. B. Sownrby, Esq. (Sec., Royal Botanic A. BAte. $\quad$ Sirn, Isp, D. (British Museum) Society).
T. Sonarer, Esq., D.Sc. (British Museum).
Esy., Ph.D. (Dublin Museum).
R. Hediel Waldace, Eisq. And others.
(Scheme of Papers to be issued Shortly.)

## EXIIIBITIONS IN SC IIOOLS.

by The League suggests that on Empire Day an exhibition may be held by each school or
Poh ouge of schools in connection with the League of such things as have been received in
(2) ${ }^{\text {pr }}$. Them linked schools during the year in conjunction with specimens of the school
b) of the exhibition may consist (1) of the time-tables of the whools in correspondence,
cort letters sool work and the articles received in exchange from these schools-viz, the

fondars-note books-holidather maps and charts-of nature study calendars-news
owe (illustrate books-holiday diaries (all, if possible, illastrated) the life story of a ens in differen brush-work or specimens) the life story of an insect (Illustrated by graphs difforent phases of its life)-the girls' needlework-of postcards-stampe- of masermed -of art, or technical exchange work - of card, or other kindergarton is thaserm specimens received.
tobdards desirable that the master or mistress shall give a short acoont of the comparative
tholes and and methods of work of the linked selaols, as illustrated by their own time-
orrespontributions and shall noto from year to year the progress and developmont of
Me The Lending schools compared with the work of the home school.
League suggests that members of the Conncil and managers of schools, as well as shall be invited to be present at the exhibition.

It is further proposed that such things received from linked schools as are not required for the school museum shall be distributed amongst the children of the school.

The Council of the Leagne and its Federal Committee, sitting in London, are composed ${ }^{\text {d }}$ of representative members from all parts of the Empire. In Canada the League is in elose co-operation with the Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire.

All information may be obtained from Mrs. Ord Marshall, Hon. Sec. Federal Committee, 11 Dartmouth St., Westminster, S. W., London, England.


# PROYINCIAL NORMAL SCHOOL, TRIRO, N. S. 

David Soloan, B. A., Principal, Principles of Pedagogy and Language, History and Geiman.
$\therefore$ Iohn B. Calkin, A. M., Emeritus Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy. Geogrophy.
fames B. Hall, Ph. D., Psychology, History of Education, and Method in Geogry.
Hermon W. Smith, B. Sc., Botany, Biology and Agriculture.
Ottie A. Smith, Drawing and Calisthenics.
I. Alphonse Benort, B. A., Methods in Nathematics and Physics, French. Commerial

Edward W. Connolly, B. A., Hygiene, Physiolory, Muth. Drawing, Commerch Brauches.

Mina A. Rfade, Literature, Elocution and Music.
L. C. Harlow, B. Sc., B. S. A., Chemistry, Nature Study.

## Affiliated Schools.

The Truro Schoof, of Mechanic Sciexce: F. G. Mathews, Principal.
The Truro Sohool of Domestic Science: Elizabeth P. McCall, Principal.
The Truro Kindergarten : Mrs. S. B. Patterson, Principal.
The Truro Public Schools: Directors of Teaching Practice, W. R. Campbel, M. A. and James Little, County Academy, Truro.

Tho Provincial Normal School is conducted under authority and by direction of the
Council of Public Instruction for the purpose of training teachers for the public schools. Certificates of professional qualification corresponding in rank to the grade of High School lictificate held are awarded only to those who complete a course here. Candidates for course to teach Manual Training subjects are required to pursue the teachers' training Provi in the School of Mechanic Science, or of Domestic Science, affiliated to the Tuitial Normal School.
travellition in these departments is free to students intending to teach in Nova Scotia, and Board expenses are paid at the rate of five cents per mile coming and going.
Board and lodging in Truro cost from $\$ 2.50$ to $\$ 3.00$ per week.
Cerning information eoncerning the Domestic Science course, apply to Miss McCall; con-
coursg admission to the Kindergarten training class, to Mrs. S. B. Patterson ; concerning Matses in Agriculture to Prof. H. W Smith; concerning Mechanic Science to Mr. F. G. Provincial Normal School.

## Special course for teachers in acadian schools.

$b_{i-1}$ Should a sufficient number of students make application, a special summer course for beginning July 13 th, will be conducted at the Provincial Normal School during five weeks The July $13 \mathrm{th}, 1904$.
teaching prinary aim of the course will be to impart the most effective methods of language-
advantig in the schools of French-speaking eommunities and thereby to remove the dis-
the use of at which the children of these communities are placed through lack of facility in
Will he of English. Methods will be presented in as concrete form as possible. Children
$\mathrm{in}_{\text {structed }}$ brought from Frewch-speaking communities and organized into model classes to be
ment will by pupil-teachers under the direction of the principal of the school. Encourage-
thiscellan we given to the free discussion of difficulties arising in the organization of
given to teachers to compare experiences, to sugust mee spoken, and opportunity will be
$d_{\text {evise }}$ to teachers to compare experiences, to suggest methods and teaching devices, and to
the effort to of enlisting and retaining the sympathy of parents and school authorities in
In to base both English and French teaching on sound methot.
Agriculturtion to the language course, the classes and field-work of the Summer School of
the bi.linguand Nature-Study at the I'rovincial Normal school will be open to the students of
$t_{\text {raining }}$ ingual school. At the same time, an interesting and varied programme of manual
Work and exercises will be carried on in the Mechanic Science department, wire and cardboard
teachers are par-cutting and folding being added to the usual woodwork exercises. Bi-lingual
${ }^{0}$ pportsunity
grades of thy to make themselves proticient in hand-and-eye training adaptable to the lower Tr of the public school.
allowed Thelling expenses at the rate allowed to regular Normal School students will be
Rpeaking to shech students of the bi lingual course as are employed in the scliools of French-
$f_{\text {fol }}$ ang communities and are able to speak French and English with fair fluency, provided
${ }^{10}{ }^{\text {nal }}$ andance and satisfactory progress have been made. Under Regulation 138 an addiTheek of vacation may be obtained by teachers taking this course.
Normpose who expect to attend should as soon as possible notify the Principal of the
$m_{\text {ation }}$ School in order that sufficient accommodation may be provided. Further infor-
may also be obtained from him.

## TRURO SCHOOL OF MECHANIC sCIENCE.


$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}$ A course of training for candidates for license to teach Mechanic Science will be given And practice with the Provincial Normal School. Instruction is provided in the principles Ad practice of approverl forms of manual-training, especially in wood-work and an
fon and Chahed woodyont of tools, charts, tree and timber specimens, casts, model drawings, rged foodwork, aud books treating on the subject is avaiable to students. No fees are The for tuition or for materials.
Thay ${ }^{\text {Thal }}$ - course consists of (1) drawing and practical geometry, (2) bench work and forms of
The dratraining, (3) plant study and chenistry, (4) pedagegical principles and practice. ench wowng will comprise freehand as well as geometrical drawings and projections; the in bools, including the operations likely to be required in the varions grades of the public the labogy und chemistry related preparation of tools as well as their uses Specitied topics boratories, and the subject of forestry will recoive timber will be allottel for study in ies, and the subject of forestry will receive attention in the science classes.

Woodwork and other models constructed by candidates in training for license will become the property of the maker.

Applicants for admission to the training course should be over eighteen years old and must be either teachers of successful experience of class "C" or holders of First Rank Normal School Diploma. Admission is on probation. At the end of a month, a candidate showing little aptitude for the work will be recommended to withdraw.

The term of study for license in mechanic science shall be as follows:-
(a) For candidates who have not had previous training in mechanic science, from the first Wednesday of October to the last Thursday in June.
(b) For such candidates as hold Normal School diplomas of First Rank with distinction in mechanic science, and have attended the summer course in this subject, the minimutm period for qualification shall be four months, beginning either the first Wednesday of October or the first Wednesday of February.
(c) For public-school teachers of successful experience who do not hold Normal School diplomas of First Rank, but who have attended two summer courses in mechanic science. the minimum period for qualifying shall be four months, begimuing either the first Wednes. day of October or the first Wednesday of February.

## special summer course in mechavic science.

## Five Weers, Beginning July 13 th, 1904

Teachers in attendance at the Bi-lingual School or at the School of Agriculture are recommended to take up the short courses in paper-cutting and folding, in cardboard construction, in mechanical-drawing, and in woodwork, offered by the manualtrainils department.

For such teachers as may choose to study only manual-training, extra facilities will be provided; and it is expected that a considerable number of teachers desirous of incorporati ing hand-work into their school programmes will be in attendance. The only expense th be incurred is a charge of thircy-five cents for tools to be purchased for the paper and card, board work. Higher grade teachers ambitious to have their schools ranked as "Soperior, under $\$ 53(d)$ Manual of School Lams, will do well to avail themselves of the sum $\mathrm{mb}^{\mathrm{m}^{25}}$ course, which is extensive enough to meet the requirenients for such ranking.

Teachers contemplating entering on the Normal school course for special license in manual-training will find in the summer course a good opportunity to become acquain tod with the scop= and purpose of the work as well as to acquire a certain measure of skill the hand and proficiency in elementary principles. Time spent to goord purpose during the summer term will count in their favor and be deducted from their subseguent ter ${ }^{112}$ attendance.

Further information, if required, may be procured from the Principal of the Proviucial Normal School.

## the provinglal school of agriculture and nature-study, trirn, ns ${ }^{s}$.

H. W. Smith, B. So, Principal and Profrexor of the Biological Sriences: Dairing and F. L. Fthese, Manayer Pronincial Lexperimental Farm, Demonstrator in Animal Husturndry.
L. C. Hahlow, B. Sc, B. S. A., Chomistry.

Robekt Mathesos, Assixtaut in Horticathare.
In affiliation with the Provincial Normal School the School of Agriculture provides ${ }^{\text {for }}$ all candidate tewhers' courses in agriculture. entomology, horticulture, dairying, ote, , our a view not only to the cultural effet upon the teacher, but also to disseminating anowle ${ }^{\text {de, }}$ farming commanities through the agency of the pablic; school, agricultural know with the habits of ohsrrvation and investigation, and ability to deal more intelligently with wit ${ }^{\text {d }}$ d problems of the farm. Every student, as fir as the duration of the varions terms of aucipes ance permits, is familiarized with the more important farming operations and the preals and $^{n}$ d underlying them, is practised in the examimation of soils, the cultivation of cerealug, of roots, the testing of seeds and fertilizers, the processes of dairying and milk-testing dise ${ }^{\text {ses }}$, transplanting, prowing and grafting, and is directed in the investigation of plant dise and of the life history of injurious insects, and the means of combating them.

As a techmical schond for pratical farmess and for teachers seeking the special dip ion of in agriculture entitling the holder to extra government grant, the Provincial secho of be Agriculture offers complete conrses of study. Its students are anmitted to any of taid classes of the Provincial Nomal Nehool or its affiliated shools. Students desiring to orent oxtended experience in practieal farming will be given employment on the lixper Farm, and will be paid for services rendered.

Licensed teachers who graduate from this school are entitled to an extra government grant according to the character of their school work.

Three fellowships, varying from $\$ 75$ to $\$ 100$, may be a warded to the three best graduates each year.

## SPECIAL SUMMER COURSE IN AGRICULTURE AND NATURE-STCDY.

The special summer course will begin July 13th, continuing five weeks, students being
iree to remain in attendance longer if they desire to do so. The course is intended to prepare
funders to do more effective teaching in nature and in the sciences and especially in the damental principles of agriculture.
schoological and chemical laboratories are at the disposal of the classes, and a typical vision will bu in connection with a green-house is in operation on the school grounds. Pro-
logist, and be made for frequent excursions to localities of interest to the geologist and bio-
attending teachert will be spared to make the course one of great interest and profit to nding teachers.
of study department of manual-training will be open to any who desire to vary their course
element, series of lessons this term to be given in card-board construction as well as in Thary wood work and mechanical drawing.
Each pupilishout, the laboratory methorl of instruction will as far as possible be pursued.
each pupil is expected to keep a record of his individual experiments and observations, and
$t_{\text {ors. }}$ is required to discuss this record with the Principal and with the individual instruc-
method. Self-reliance and initiative are thas encouraged more effectively than by any other
officials will addition to other media of instruction. the experimental farm and its staff of
methods will be at the disposal of the school, lending excellent illustration of approved In of farming, stock raising, and dairying processes.
plants the laboratories special attention will be given to plant-life and relations, diseases of
The labects injurious to crops, marine and freshwater life, chemistry and mineralogy.
${ }^{2}$ aparatustories are well equipped, each student being allotted chemical and microscopic $N_{0}$ feo sufticient for all requirements.
suit No fee is charged for instruction. The student may select and study such subjects as
${ }^{v}{ }^{2}$ ation tastes or needs. Teachers in attendance on this course are entitled 10 an extra
For (See Regulations, Manual of School Law, No. 138).
For further information apply to
1'коғ. H. W. suth,
School of Almiculture.

## TRURO SCHOOL OF DOMESTIC SCLE SCE.

Principal.-Elizabeth P. McCall.
Assistant.-Emma Bigelow.
Female students at the Provincial Normal School through their entire course take the In thonstrations and practical work of the Truro School of Domestic Science.
formative framing and carrying out of the course, regard is-had to both edncative and in-
Way with processes; so that, while eminently practical in its methods, dealing in a concrete
nevertheless most faniliar and important of household operations, the work of the pupil
of study in lacks none of the essential qualities of experimental science. Indeed, the course
bonsehy in the domestic arts is really an application of modern science to the affairs of the
intelligent; and its chicf aim is to eguip teachers with the means of inspiring pupils with an
ally. apent interest in all that pertains to the bealth and well-being of the home. Incident-
Pubjic scheation is made of those physical, chemical and hygienic principles acquired in the
eation schools; and the constant endeavor of the instructors should be to find useful appli-
The the sane and to correlate the various seientific stadies on the basic of usefulness.
${ }^{8}$ cien he training course for teuchers who aim at obtaining license to teach in domestic
a licee schools extends from October 1st to the end of June, bet students who already hold
the year. of grate B and have lad sucuessful experience in tewching may be admitted later in
$t_{0}$ year. In preparing candidater for the diptoma in donestic seience, the staff of instrue-
H . V .
F. V. Kent, M. D., (\%. M.
$\dot{M}_{\text {iss }}$ S. Yorston, M. I).
$W$ Wiss Anna Yorke, Director Victorian Order of Nurses.

- R. Campleell, M. A , Irincipal Truro Sohools.

And Students of the Provincial Normal school are enabed to visit the Truro Kindergaten ohserve there tho application of Froobels mothods.

In the training of teachers as kindergartners the following curriculum is carried out:-

1. Theory and practice of the gifts.
2. Occupations, including courses in drawing, sewing, weaving, folding, paper-cuttingr parquetry, pease-work and clay-modeling.
3. Froebel's mother-play and principles of education.
4. Finger plays, motion-songs, games, stories.
5. Drawing, vocal music, natural science.
6. Psychology, history of education and pedagogics in Normal School, as directed by the principal of the Kindergarten.

Requirements of admission to course the same as for Teachers' Course in the Manual Training Schools.

等要 For fuller information and later revision of the courses of study in the Normal School and its aftiliated schools see the Annual Calendar, which will not be published until the end of June.

## SUMMER SCHOOL OF SOIENCE FOR THE ATLAYTIC PROVINCES OF CANADA.

The eighteerth session of this excellent school will be held this year in Charlottetown, P. E. I., July 12th to 29th, 1904.

Charlottetown is one of the most attractive places for summer resort to be found in the Maritime Provinces. The weather is always delightinlly cool. Good accommodations can be secured there at a very reasonable rate.

The sessions of the school will be held in the new Prince of Wales 'College building. The fine airy rooms and the equipment of the College will tend to make the sessions very agreeable to the members present. Opportunities for outdoor work are abundant, and points of interest to which excursions can be made are numerous in the vicinity.

The Dominion Biological Station this year is at Malpeque, and pro fessors from the station will visit and address the school.

To the teachers of Nova Scotia who attend the school there will be granted an extra week's vacation, when Regulation 137 is complied with.

The ofticers of the school for the present year are :-
President-James Vroom, Esq., St. Stephen, N. B.
Vice-Presidents. F. G. Matthews, Esq., Truro, N. S. P. Cox, Ph.D., Chatham, N. B. A. Anderson, L. L. D., Charlotetown, P. E. I.

Secretary-Trasurer-J. D. Seaman, Esq., Charlottetown, P. F. I.

## FACULTY:

Botany-.-I)-W. Hamilton, McDonald Consolidated School, Kingston, N. B., Jatr Vroom, St. Stephen, N. B.

Chemistry--W. W. Andrews, L. L. D., M\%, Allison University, Sackville, N. B.
Drawing-F. G. Mathews, Manual Training School, Truro, N. S
reology-L. W. Bailey, Id. D., N. B. University, Fredericton, N. B.
Kiuderyuertem-Mrs. \&. B Patterson, Normal School, 'Truro, N. S.
Literature (Euglish) Eleanor Robinson, St. John, N. B.
Manual Training--F. (1. Matthews, Truro, N. S.
Phy*ic, -W. K. Campbell, M. A , County Academy, Truro, N. S.
Physiology-S. A. Surratt, Yarmouth, N. S.
Zoology (Invertebrate)-L. W. Bailey, Li. D., Fredericton, N. 3.
Zoology (Vertebrate)-Principal P. Cox, Ph. D., High School, Cbatham, N. B.

To all attending the school reduced rates of travel will be given by railway and steamship lines. To secure the reduction, standard certificates must be obtained when purchasing tickets.

The enrolment fee for the entire course is only $\$ 2.50$. All who purpose attending should notify the Secretary, J. D. Seaman, Esq., Charlottetown, not later than June 1st. Enquiries for board should be made by June 1st to the local Secretary, J. M. Duncan, Esq., Charlottetown, P. E.I.

## dominion rduchtional association, winnipeg, july 26, 27, 28, 1904.

PRELIMINARY ANNOUNCEMENT.
The Dates.
The dates coincide with those set for the Dominion Exhibition. Teachers will not only benefit by attending the Association gatherings, but will have the opportunity of viewing fullest exhibitiou of Canadian products ever made.

## Tile Programae.

The Committee is not yet in a position to announce the complete programme but every department is fully represented. The following have already agreed to take part.

> 1.-Genfral Meetincis.

President D. J. Goggin, D.C. L., Torouto.
Bishop Matheson, Wimnipeg.
Attorney General Longley, Nova Scotia.
Premier Hanitain, of the Northwest Territories.
${ }^{\text {Dr }}$. Kilpatrick, of Manitoba College. Wimapeg.
Dr. Inch, Supt. of Education, New Brunswick.
Dr. A. H. MacKay, supt. of Eilucation, Nova Scotia.
Inspector S. E. Lang, Virden, Manitoba.
Miss Agnes Deans Cameron, Victoria, B. C.
John Millar, Deputy Minister of Education fcr Outario.
James A. Calder, Deputy Commissioner of Wducation for Northwest Territories.
W. S. Eilis, Principal Collegiate Institute, Kingston.

Dr. Coleman, of Toronto School of Science.

> II. -Kinderfartey Secthon.
$\mathrm{Mi}_{\mathrm{is}}$ M. MeIntyre, Normal School, Toronto.
Miss E. Cody, Normal School, Toronto.
Miss V. Aylesworth, Chatham, Ont.

> III.-Elmmentary Section.

Mr. Ernest Smith, Westmount, Quebec.
Mr. L. H. J. Minchin, Supervisor of Musie, Winnipeg.
Miss E. Rankin, Normal School, Regina.
Mr. I. Wallis, Director of Nature Study, Wimnipeg.
Professor Dyde, of Kingston.
$\mathrm{Mn}_{\mathrm{r}}$ pector A. S. Rose, Bramlon.
$M_{M_{r}}$. N. J. Jewett, Director of Physical Training, Y. M. C. A., Winnipeg.
$M_{r}$ C. Johanssen, Director Manual Training, Montreal.

> IV.-Inspheton and Thaning Section.
${ }_{P}{ }^{\text {Principal D. Soloan, Normal School, Truro, Nova Sootia, }}$
Principal Wm. Scott, Normal School Toronto, Ontario.
Inperintendent D. McIntyre, Winnipeg.
Inspector F. J. Bryan, Calgary.

> V. -Higher Edecation Section.

This section is not yet ready.

The Exhibit.
An exhibit of school work and school supplies is being prepared. It will include work in elementary schools, high schools, special schools It is likely that all parts of the Dominion will be represented. Manufacturers and publishers will also display their goods.

## Entertainment.

Board and rooms may be had from $\$ 1.00$ upwards. Full details later.

## Ratis.

The rate will be single fare from all points in Canada on certificate plan-by all rail route. Full information later.

D. J. Goscin, Toronto.<br>President.

The following communications have been received from railway authorities at date:-

Canadian Pacific Railway Company and Grand Trunk Railway system, (eastern lines), make the following statement:

## DOMINION EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION MEETING, WINNIPEG, JULY 26-28, 1904.

For the above meeting we will be pleased to name the following arrangemonts $\mathrm{fr}^{\mathrm{oln}}$ points on our respective lines in Canada:--Port Arthar, Ont., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont Sarnia, Ont., Windsor, Ont., and East, viz :

Delegates to purchase one way first class tiekets to Winnipeg and obtain therewith at tine of purchase a standard railway convention certificate.

Routes on going trip to be as follows:
C. P. R. all rail route, Ontario route (Grand Trunk to North Bay thence Canadian Pacific), or via Chicago and direct lines

Passengers travelling via Ontario route or via Canadian Pacifie all rail route will have their certificates honoured at Winnipeg for tickets for return journey free via same route as travelled on going trip.

Passengers travelling via Chicago and direct rail route will have their certificat ${ }^{\text {a }}$ honored for return journey via that route only, free.

These arrangements are not to apply via Lake routes either going or returning.
Certificates will be honored by agent of terminal line at Winnjpeg for the return journey, under conditions outlined above, on being properly fillod out and signed by the Secretary of the meeting. We understand that you will act as Secretary and aign certificates.

Dates of sales of tickets from Montreal and points west in Quebee and Ontario, but not west of Port Arthur, to be July 19 th to 25 th. From points east of Montreal, includ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ ing Maritime Provinces, selling dates to be July 18th to 23 rd. Certificates to be honored at Winnipeg for the retum joumey up to and iucludiag
August 28 th, 1904 .

The Intercolonial Railway of Canada has intimated its adhesion to the same arrangement.

## THE PROVINCIAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION

will meet at the Normal School, Truro, on the $16 \mathrm{th}, 17 \mathrm{th}$ and 18 th of August, 1904.

Colleges, learned or industrial Societies, Inspectors of Schools, and School Boards, are respectfully requested at their earliest convenience to send to the Secretary the names and addresses of their duly elected delegates.

A. Mckay,<br>Secretary P.E. A.

## membership of the provingial eddeational association.

"The membership shall be:-
(a) Ordinary members entitled to the full franchise on enrolment and the payment of one dollar at each annual convention ; Ex officio, the Superintendent, the principal and professors of the Normal School, the provincial examiners, the inspectors of schools, and the presidents of the universities within the province; Elective, one professor from each university chosen by the faculty, one teacher for every twenty in each iuspectorial division chosen by the institute (or in the event of its failure by the inspector), one delegate chosen by any school board or group of school boards employing twenty teachers, or by any
loarned,
(b), trade or industrial society or organization of provincial scope.
(b) Associate members entitled to enroll on the payment of fifty cents at each annual When invite having the privileges of attending the meetings, engaging in the discussions
then invited by the presiding otficer, obtaining reduced travelling rates and a free copy of
the published report-"

## NEW GLASGOW INSTITUTE.

This Institute, in charge of Inspector Armstrong, was held in New Glasgow on the 29th, and 31 st of March und over 150 teachers were present.

## MIDDLETON INSTITUTE.

This Institute has been provisionally intimated for the last week of May. As the location is central, the been provisionally intimated for the last week of May. As the
daily drawing building completed, twelve school vans in action
expectraw in pupils from a distance of over four and five miles, and a school garden is expected to be blocked out and in operation. All the westert. counties may combine to
attend,

## PORT HAWKESBURY NORMAL INSTITUTE.

This loculity has four counties to the east, the Island of Cape Breton, now in good Comminisation with it, and Antigonish and Guysboro on the west. The schools of the model model teaching. As there are many young teachers without a Normal school training in
${ }^{0}{ }^{\text {Perer }}$ a whounties special anthority has been granted by the C. P. I. to extend the sessions
pert insthole week, and to give practical instruction in teaching, etc., by a large staff of exNeituctors.
moment either the date nor the programme has yet been determined; but at the earliest
Possibly possible ull the necessary information will be sent to teachers by circular,-
cerbed yext fall. The inspectors and other olficers of the three inspectorial divisions con-
atlendare already at work on the problem. Special efforts are to be made to secure the
dance of young teachers withont Normal School training.

## nova scotia peovincial exhibition.

The teachers of Nova Scotia are respectfully invited to send Exhibits of school work and scientific collections to the Provincial offered tion to be held early in September. There are about 120 medals Prizes, for competition, about as many diplomas and several money and town This year these prizes will be distributed among the country town sehools only. J. E. For further particulars and for the prize list apply to the Manager,
Wood, at Halifax, or to the subscriber,
A. McKay, Superintendent, Education Department of Provincial Exhibition.


# Journal of Education. 

## ※FPII, 1904.

## OFFICIAL NOTICES.

The full number of legal teaching lays in the hall year ended 29 th January, was 108; in the second half year ending Friday, 30th June next, there will be 107 days. Total days for year, 215.

## CALENDAR SUMMER, 1904.

April 18. Fourth Quarter begins.
May 6. Arbor Day.
" 23. Limpire Day.
" 24. Victoria Day Last Day to apply for Provincial Examinations.
" 31. Inspector's List of Candidates for Prov. Exam. at Education Office.
June 24. Provincial Normal Sehool closes.
" 27. Regular Anmual Mecting of School Sections.
" 30. Public Schools close for Summer Vacation.
July 1. Dominion Day.
" 4. County Academy Entrance Examination begins.
" 4. Provincial Examination, Grade XII begins.
" 4. Last Day for Minutes of Ammul Meeting at Inspector's Office.
" 6. Provincial Examinations, Grades XI, X and IX, begins.
" 7. Last Day for Annual "Returns" at Inspector's Office.
" 9. M. P. Q. and Supplementary Examinations.
" 12. Summer School of Science, Charlottetown. See page 90.
" 13. Bi-lingual and Agricultural Courses, Tturo. See page 87.
" 19. Last Day for Inspectors' Sheets at Education Office.
" 26. Educational Association, Wimnipeg. Sce page 92.
Aug. 15. Public Schools open. First Monday, First Quarter of School year.
" 16. Provincial dducational Association opens, Normal School, Truro.
Sept. 5. Labor Day.
Oct. 6. Provincial Normal School opens at Truro.
، 31. First Monday of Second Quarter.


| Ha | e 8th. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Antigonish | Thursday, May 26th. |
| St. Mary's. | Wednesday, Jume 1st. |
| Guyshoro | Weduesday, June 8ih. |
| Richmond | Wednestay, May 4th. |
| Cape Breton | Tuesday, May 17th. |
| Inverness, Nor | Thursday, May 26tli. |
| Victoria | Tuesday, May 31st. |
| Inverness, S | Thursday, June 2nd. |
| Colchester, Sout | Friday, April e9th. |
| Pittola, North | Monday, May 2 ml . |
| Jicton, South | Tuesday, May 3rd. |
| Stirling | Thurstay, April 14th. |
| Colchester, Wes | Thurstay, April 28th. |
| Parrshoro | Werluesday, May llth |
| Cumberland | Weduesday, May 25 t |

## CORHECTIONS.

Journal, 1903, October, page 32 , column 1, line 2, "Rockwell, Gladys A., $\$ 27.97$," should be "Rockwell, Gladys A., 107, $\$ 4195 . "$
Journal, 1903, October, page 21, column 2, after line 20, insert "Sr. St. cis, 106, \$41.06."
Journal, 1903, October, page 33, column 2, line 17, "Gray Margaret, 107, 95 ," should be "Gray, Margaret, 107, $\$ 47.57$. ."
107, Journal, 1903, October, page 33 , column 2, line 64, "Reid, M. Florence, $\$ 27.97$," should be "Reid, M. Florence, 107, \$41.j5."
Journal, 1903, October, page 30, column 1, line 41, "McDaniel, Jessie, 107, 5," should be "McDaniel, Jessie, 107, \$35.03."
Mary Eunal, 1903, October, page 30, column 1, after line 52, insert "Coady, y E., 75, \$19.60," aml "Buckles, 1)aniel, (assistant), 29, \$7.57."
31," Surnal, 1003 , October, page 113, cohmn 2, line 21, "Sara Gordon Aker, should be "Margaret A. Millar, 131."
194, Journal, 1903, October, page 111 , column 1, line 34, "Eleanor Sullivan, , second rank," should be "Eleanor Sullivan, 209, first rank."

## DISTRICT SUHOOL COMMISSIONERS.

| Victoria. | (Appointed January aith, 190\%.) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Cumberland. | Donald Morrison, North Gut, st. Ann's. Rev. A. John Cresswell, Amberst. |
| Antigonish. | Eldgar Fisher, Shinimicas. |
|  | Rev. Alex. Macdonald, D. D., St. Andrews Kev, Romald Macdonali, D. D., Lakeville |
|  | Rev. Michael A. Macadam, Antigonish. |
|  | Rev. S. D. MacPhie, Loch Katrine. |
|  | Rev. I). MeDenald, Arisaig. |
|  | Rev. A. E. Andrew, Bayfield. |

(Appointed March 4th, 1904.)
(Appointed March 4th
Loton, South. A. R. Mınro, Westville.
Wm. H. McIntosh, Stellarton.
J. Bain Johnson, New Glasgow.

Cape Breton. Rev. Clarence McKinnon, Sydney.
Rev. James Walsh, Mainadieu.
Kev. R. H. McDougall, Port Morien.
Rev. D. M. Gillis, Glace Bay.
Rev. John Cameron, Glace Bay.

## SPECIAL STATISTICS FOR 1904.

The three questions of last year are to be repeated in this year's Annual return. Teachers are requested to read the definitions of defectives, incorrigibles and criminals as given in the next paragraph, with thoughtfulness. Inspectors are requested to specially report any case in which a teacher may have answered these or any other question without evidence of intelligent care.

The blank columns 148, 149 and 150 in the Register and Annual Return aro to be filled in as follows:-
148. - No. of Defectives of school age in Section.
149.-No. of Incorrigibles of school age in Section.
150. - No. of Criminals of school age in Section.
"Defectives" are not meant to include the blind and deaf, which should be reported in the columns respectively provided for them. Defectives are $f \in \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{bl}} \mathrm{e}^{-}$ minded pupils, who have not wit enough to profit by ordinary school instruction but who if educated might be able to earn a living in some capacity, and be saved from the helpless, if not vicious condition which is likely to render them and expense to the public and a menace to the morals of the community. Some of this class may also be more or less defective in sight or hearing. But neither the School for the Blind nor the School for the Deaf have facilities for the education of any who are not of normal strength of intellect. In many countries a largo proportion of such pupils are trained to considerable intelligence and self-control. and are able to fill useful positions and support themselves.
"Incorritilles" mean persons of school age who cannot be efficiently controlled by their parents or guardians, or the school authorities; but who have potr yet become criminals. They are habitual truants as a rule, but presumably capable of being trained by a firm, kind and intelligent hand into self-respecting, self-controlled and moral citizens. It is hoped that both teachers and truste ${ }^{\theta^{3}}$ will be able to furnish an accurate estimate of the number of such pupils in their school section.
"Criminals" mean persons of school age who have been convicted of crime at some time. These figures, if based on sound judgment and careful observationt will be of great value to those endeavoring to ail these unfortunates.

## When Should the Section'm Ansensment be Levied :

The money voted at the annual school meeting should be promptly levied and collected during the first half of the school year, on the rate roll in existence at the time the money is voted, and before the new rate roll is completed.

It has been reported that in some sections it was the custom not to levy until the new rate rolls were completed-generally after the beginning of the new year. This delay is illegal. Trustees can be fined for neglect of duty when such a course is followed.

The attention of school boards is called to this point. Inspectors are directed to report sections delaying until the new rate roll is ready. The withholding of funds from sections neglecting to observe the law becomes necessary after this an 'nouncement. It is hoped no board will prove so remiss as to force the sebook officers to perform an unpleasant but necessary duty.

The whole of the vote should be levied at once - not in two instalments, One in the fall and one in the spring. Teachers' salaries should be paid promptly at the end of the first half year - the end of January.

## The Inter-relation of the Provinciai Aid and Municipal Fund.

Wealthy school sections are in a position to draw the lion's share of the Pro-
vincial Grant now fixed at $\$ 190,000$. They can employ the higher class teachers Who can draw as much as $\$ 200$ per annum, and Manual Training teachers who cin draw as much as $\$ 600$ from the Provincial treasurer ; while many rural sec$\$ 55$ must content themselves with a third class teacher who can draw only about Training of the $\$ 190,000$ grant, and nothing at all out of the Provincial Manual freedoming grant. The rural school is free to employ a class "A" teacher, but this the nem is of no avail when the wealth of the section will not enable it to offer tomosessary salary. The advantage is one inseparable from wealth; and our over the villages and wealthy rural school sections must always have this advantage ver the poor and more numerous sections.
of the Hence the late movement made by some people in favor of the discontinuance payment of any grants to teachers in towns and wealthy sections.
To balance this inequality the Municipal Fund was originally devised. The
amonnt of the fund is determined for the county (now inclucing all the town
municipalities) by taking the population according to the last census, and for each
Unit providing) by taking the population according to the last census, and for each
8essed
$i_{n}$ no on the property of the rural and town municipalities is determined. There villoge further use in the "thirty-five cents per unit" of population. Each town, prope and rural school section must contribute to this fund according to its instance. There is no other legal way of determining what each town, for differen, has to contribute to this fund. If the valuation of property is made on be reduced scales in the different portions of the county, these different scales should by arbitucd to a uniform one for town and county. This is authorized to be done diferbitration, whose powers are limited virtually to simply an equalization of the county. scales of valuation of property within the original municipal region or fund, which ins the wealthy sections must now contribute the lion's share to this ds mich as th distributed to schools, 1 st $\$ 25$ for each teacher, the " 1 " drawing days ${ }^{\text {' attend }}$ as "A", and 2nd (and now more than one half) in proportion to the this fund thance made by pupils. The wealthy sections thus contribute more to $d_{r a s i n g}$ fund they receive; which is an off-set to the advantage they have in One larger grants above referred to.
Acts cutting then gradually a few more towns, quietly slipped in a clause in local ${ }^{\text {still }}$ conting themselves out of the contribution to the municipal fund while they toachertinued to enjoy the advantage of the bigger provincial grants of high class of the public the manual training grants. This violation of the equitable balance in the public school system was only accidentally allowed by the Legislature; for spring of 1903 , all these exceptions were at one stroke repealed.

The New Regulationm (See payes 65 and 60 precerling). Double Sections: Reg. 10 (b), see page 65 preceding, points out how two ${ }^{8}$ ections too wections: Reg. 10 (b), see page 65 preceding, points out how two
 obe sectionse, may both co-operate so as to maintain a teacher for half a year in Wing, and for the other half in the other section.

7 inged Sections: Reg. 10 (c), see page 65 preceding, shows how sections which
when united may have one or more settlements running three or four miles from the school house, may obtain some extra funds which will enable some one to drive the distant children to school-at least to school in the morning if not also back in the afternoon. It might be considered unfair to convey children $2 \frac{1}{2}$ miles to and from school at the public expense when those 2 miles distant would have to walk. If those much over 2 miles distant should be conveyed one way, it might be sufficient. In many districts of the province this can be done very cheaply, ${ }^{\text {as }}$ it will not spoil a whole day for the horse and driver, and often it may be comb bined with mail or parcel and passenger carriage.

Before such consolilations are formed by the District school commission ${ }^{\text {es }}$ the Inspector should report on the approximate ammal sum necessary to subsidizo such conveyance as may be considered satisfactory to the section as a whole ${ }^{9}$ well as to the "wing" specially interested. The law fixes the maximum grant; and the Inspector is the responsible organizer with whom the people of the see tion should confer.

Poor Sections. After the first day of August next [see Reg. 10 (a) ], poor section ${ }^{\text {p }}$ under certain conditions can draw 50 per cent. more from the municipal fund than ohe. school sections; but the total money assessed on the section by the vote of its annual nil ing and collected, must be as high a proportion of ite property valuation as the averge of the county. This is only fair; for it would be wrong to give extra help at the expen ratid others to poor sections which do not tax their own small properties at the averay which In some cases, possibly, the poll tax alone may be greater than the average rateincludes as a rule both the poll tax and the balance of the vote assessed on property., piat

Then again, no section less than four miles in diameter can be put on the "por the if there is a possibility of enlarging it by annexing adjacent territory, and reorganizing neighboring sections.

Classiftation of School Sections: It was found impossible to define the character of school sections in terms of their wealth, uumber of pupils; and gepine culture, which would be equally satisfactory in different quarters of the provil to Hence it was decided to allow each Inspector to work out a standard suitabld ${ }^{1 a^{8}}$ the conditions of each inspectorial division as directed in Reg. 15 (e). First the sections shall then not be able to employ teachers lower than first class at lass head of their schools if such teachers are to be had. Likewise, second sections cannot employ lower than second class teachers.

School Sections to he Absorbed: When a school section on accoupt of is weakness, smalliness, or general default of its ratepayers, camnot afforl to enp ${ }^{108}{ }^{2}$ teacher, or do not open a school, the Inspector should notify the section that the next mecting of the District Board of Scliool Commissicners, its absorp ${ }^{\text {fiol }}$ into adjacent sections may be considered and enacted.

Minimu/n Salary: Any section offering a teacher of class 1) less thall $\$ 100$, of class C less than $\$ 140$, or class B less than $\$ 180$, may presumptively cols considered as coming under the class of sections having no right to a separate fine porate existence; and should be inspected with a view to decide whether the interests of education would not be better served by having it absorl)ed into adjacent sections, thereby strengthening them.

Teachers are recommsnded not to accept a lower salary than this minimum wittion consulting the Inspector, who will be able to understand the reasonalleness of the part lar case under what may be peculiar conditions.

Three or more of the best counties last year gave on the average more than the follow ing salarios in round numbers to their female teachers: (Class D, \$130; Class C , Class $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{si20} 0$.

The averages of male teachers' salaries in three or more best comuties last year welt more than the following figures: Class D, $\$ 150$; Chass $\mathrm{C}, \$ 200$; Chass $\mathrm{B}, \$ 400$.

In one or two counties the average nalaries were considerally over these figures whan are nearer the proper mumona of salaries than the provisional ones suggested las countied and given first above. Pages 22 and 23 of the last Elucation Report show the which are to be complimented on the publie-spirited mamer in which salaries areadub

## Salarien of Teacherf.

The question of salaries of teachers is one which concerns the people of Nova teatia generally more than it does the teachers themselves personally; for the leacher can improve his position very simply--and he is doing so--by taking up another occupation. But no matter how modern or ideal the general educational eystem may be, if it has the one defect of indifferent teachers all the other perfections will avail little. It is plain to every one who thinks, that without "living salaries" it is impossible to retain more than a very few able teachers. Under clese circumstances it is the people who suffer ; for too large a proportion of the $\mathrm{N}_{0}$ ver members of the profession will enter other more remunerative employments. ho parsing of laws, no dissemination of instructions, no amount of inspection, results when agoned the officer may be over his mass of defectives, can produce good Weaker when the teacher is weak And if the salaries are to remain low, only the many rising rule will remain in the profession, even should circumstances force

It is ing individuals to take temporary employment in the service.
dred teace greatly to be regretted that within the last year from one to two hun$C_{\text {anada }}$ teachers have left Nova Scotia for the central and western provirces of ${ }^{0} w_{n}$ No. Some of these have been educated lately at the public expense in our giving Normal School. It is hardly fair for such teachers to leave us without before at least three years' service as they were formerly required to promise employ thession to the Normal School. But if our people cannot or will not educati them at such salaries as they are offered elsewhere, what can the ational authorities do?

## Principal and Supervisor.

Every school section, according to law, must have one expert head, a duly beh hed teacher who may be known as the Principal, or when there are so many the Sup that his time is taken up mainly with supervision instoad of teaching, as ordinating ther. It was found to be necessary for the purpose of properly co${ }^{4}$ bifying the work in the several departments, and especially for the purpose of epartm the statistics of the school section in the "returns" to the Education partment.
buapd, This Principal or Supervisor is also made the official adviser of the school epresentatis expected to be present at all ordinary meetings of the board as the he boardive of the teachers for the purpose of giving information to of better and so that he may fully understand its policy and thus the the schle to direct the teachers under his supervision. The members toll views of bchool board should be careful on the other hand to obtain to igent they the Principal on all school matters; for no matter how inAft understand may be in their own business affairs, they cannot be expected Aftor havand fully many things to which the teacher only can be alive. jumbers of all the information and alvice which the Principal can give, the fordment whe school board then have the right to decide according to their own ${ }^{\text {ar }}$ giving what shall be clone. The Principal has no vote, merely an opportunity ${ }^{\text {a }}$ sech ${ }^{2}$ ng information and discussing the bearings of any proposed action. When 23, the mutual does not feel like inviting the Principal to be present with them their the logical consideration of affairs coming within the purviow of Regulation ${ }^{r}$ decisions may is to get another Principal. Otherwise an appeal against

## School Library Returnm.

Superior Schools:- The regular (new) library return must be made by all County Academies and Class "A" School Sections, although they are not entitled to participation in the "Rural School Library" grant, in orier to entitle them to participation in the superior grants they have been accustomed to receive. The Education Department must report on all the school libraries, Superion as well as Rural ; and the form for each is the same.

Rural Sehool: :- The returns fom libraries in rural schools must also accompany the regular annual return, and have receivel the certification of the Inspector that the law has been fully complied with.

Library Books free of Duty:-The following is a paragraph in a letter addressed to the Superintendert of Elucation by John McDougald, Commissioner of Customs, Ottawa, on the 30th March, 1904 :-
"I bec to advise you that Books specially imported for the Libraries of
"Schools and being the property of the recognized authorities of such libraries, "and in no case the property of individuals, may be admitted to free entry, under "the provisions of tariff item 467, upon affidavit of the recognized officials of such " libraries as to the intended use of the kooks."

## NOTES AND COMMENTS. <br> Commercial Courme.

The Halifax School Board has taken the lead in availing itself of the privilege to add optional subjects to the regular high school course. Commercial ${ }^{\text {la }}{ }^{\text {d }}$ economics, civics, accounts, stenography ( Sir $^{\circ}$ Isaac Pitman's Phongcraphy), and typewriting, are provided for with the authorization of the Education Departmed to Pupils taking the Provincial thrce years' high school course will be entitled dial take the commercial subjects as a fourth year's course instead of the Provincial Grade XII Course.

## The Crown Royal Copy Bookn

The publishers of this series containing the " (ivil Service Style " of sloping writing" have reduced its price since it was prescribed from fire cents to four conts per boo by This is an agrefable change from the former price of sezen cents insisted npon pablishers of the sloping system from time immenorial.

## English Analymin.

The use of the method of indicating the analysis of sentences by simple marking ${ }^{8}$ shown in "Lessoms in English" saves a great deal of time in doing sethool exercises, aneon examination. It also has the advantage of being very clear when the signs familiar.

## Good Mannerm.

The importance of cultivating good manners in the school is very great. called to the general prescription on this point, and teachers are asked to make a car mata study of the problem. There are cases, it is feared, where the teacher has no ade for conception of either the nature or value of good manners. The suspension of license very year or so may be the best way to teach such a party. As good manners is a ding to essential part of the public school, rudeness in the teacher, or any conduct teposion develop or to encourage bad manners of any kind, is sufficient grounds for susp license. The school room is no place for the boor.

## Newt Empire Day Songs.

The Flag of Britain: "Dedieated to the Right Hon. The Earl of Meath, in recognition of his efforts to cherish patriotism in the hearts of the children of Great Britain,
Ireland Ireland, and the Coloties." Mords by E. A. Walker, Music by S. J. Reilly. Copies of Maddrds and music on four pages $5 \frac{1}{2} \times 9$ inches can be had from the publisher, A. J. S. Maddison, 32 Charing Cross, L. W., London, England, at one penny per copy.

The Colonials and the Flag: "Dedicated to the Canadians who fell in the South African War." Words and music by Mrs. A. H. Keane, Brantford, Ontario." "Under Governoronage of His Excellency the Right Hon. The Earl of Minto, G. C. M. G., inches, theneral of Canada and approved by His Majesty the King." Six pages 10x 13 Assoc, three containing the music. Published by the Anglo-Canadian Music Publishers Asociation, Limited, 58 Yonge Street, Toronto, at fifty cents per copy.

## Cnion Jack Clart.

Size $32 \times 40$ inches. lithographed in colors, (two figures of flags and seven component emblems), with large lettered historical and chronologicai information. Mounted on linen, Ardished, and with two rollers $\$ 1.25$ singly. Special rates for unmounted copies. Ontario the compiler, Mrs. Clementine Fessenden, 229 Herkimer Street, Hamilton, The best flag for school purposes is the British Red Eusign. This is the true flag of
the Empire, known over all the world. A Canadian flag (so-called)-the British Ensign
with With mire, known over all the world. A Canadian flag (so-called) the British Ensign
used. Canadian arms cronded into a conglomerate in a shield on the fly-is sometimes used. But it is not the Empire flag any more than the old flag of Nova Scotia or the flag of
Australia Wish tia. These are all good in their place; but it is the Empire flag common to all we British fly on Empire Day. This flag is also the least expensive. The prices of the are as Red Ensign of the following sizes suitable tor the smaller and larger school houses 4 yd. $\$ 4$ ows at date: -Two yards, $\$ 1.75$; $2 \frac{1}{2}$ yd., $\$ 240 ; 3$ yds., $\$ 3.20 ; 3 \frac{1}{2}$ yds., $\$ 365$;
, $\$ 4.80$; $4 \frac{1}{2}$ yds. $\$ 6.00$; and 5 yard flag 8.25 .


The Sir Wm. Vilacdomall Consollidated School at Midilleton.
in the sketeh of the cost of this institution based partly on estimates, is published
not last Educational Report, beginning at page xxv. The new building was
opened until the ${ }^{n o t}$ thened until the report was published. The attendance has since increased, ${ }^{s o}$ that an additional van had to be put on one of the routes ; therefore twelve are running.
Cuts of the summer vans on wheels made at Ottawa, and of the winter vans, formerners, made at Middleton, are shown in the illustrations opposite. The $\mathrm{m}_{\text {mader }}$ cost on the average about $\$ 183$ a piece ; the latter about $\$ 51$. The homeeffective puinted canvas covering of the latter was cheap, translucent, and about as Weather, in appearance as the more costly carriage coverings, especially in stormy

The old school building besile the Macdonald building, has been transformed at an expense of over $\$ 1500$ into a practical science building, containing, the Chemical laboratory, Mechanic Scipnce room, Domestic Science, and a spare room already serving for some useful purposes.

This large consolidation group was selectest ly Dr. Robertson, in order to test the capabilities of the greater extreme. Smaller consolidations can from this experiment be seen at a glance to be cheaper. The loss of the labor of both horses and drivers between the opening and the closing of schools appears to be the weak economic factor in the present arrangement But competition may in the course of the next two years solve the problem even in this extreme case. For general purposes this experiment will be much more valuable than one with a smaller number of sections, for it will prove practically what can be economically done in consolidations of all degrees to the maximum of a territory with a radius of 5 to 6 miles.

By next fall the cost of builling aur equipping, and of conveyance, etc., for one year, will be exactly determined. There is therefore no occasion to supplement the estimates in the last Education Report until the first year's expenses call be exactly stated.

## Conmolidation Without Conveyance.

Since the last school year both Inspectors and School Commissioners have already made a good commencement in several parts of the province in consolidating small sections so ${ }^{\text {as }}$ to bring them up to the normal size in which conveyance is unnecessary-four miles in diameter. This year it is hoped the good movement may be still further accelerated in every quarter of the province.

## Connolidation With subsidized Conveyance.

The new regulation, 10 (c), commonted upon elsewhere, gives an opportunity to some localities, if inspectors can be satisfien, to consolidate with some aid for the conveyance of a few pupils in distant wings of the enlarged section.

## The pisf,000 Vote.

This will average $\$ 2,000$ to eath comuty. As consolidation with conveyance of pupils is presumed to be true conomy when everything is considered, it is not deemed a god principle to offer large grants for the tirst experiments. It is considered by most of the
 other groups to consolidate without any such sperial grant at all?

The Superintendent of Education was anthorized to intimate that the following scheme was heing considered. Subject to certain minor comitions, $\$ 200$ or $\$ 250$ might be granted to aid in building the consolidated school building, for each normal-sized rural section brought into the central one--the total in no case to exceed $\$ 1.000$. That means that ${ }^{\text {a }}$ consolidation of two sections should receive $\$ 200$; of three, $\$ 400$; of four, $\$ 600$; of five, $\$ 800$; or of six $\$ 1,1000$;--should the smaller snm of $\$ 200$ lee taken as the unit. Sucb a plan might stimulate several larger or smaller uroups in cach county. It is generally maintained that a larger sum would le merely a lig plum for some community, while it might depress rather than encourage general consolidation without any aid. a matter of course. but there agreement to consolidate will be the first to be considered, ${ }^{\text {l }}$ union of course ; but there can be no participation in this grant on account of the simp union of small sections which should never have leen separated.

## Sehool Gardene.

This year we shall have samples of the Sir William Macionald school Gardens-one at the Macdonald Consolidated School at Middletom under the charge of Principal McGill and five in the Macdonald naturestudy gromp in the neighborhood of Truro under the direction of Percy J. Shaw, B A. A pretty school fraten is in existence in Truro, on the Normal School grounds. Now is the time for our indisenous gardens to come the best front ; for within this :yoar the fexotic Machonald gardens will be in bloom. photograph sent in will be reproduced in the October Jorranat.


SCHOOL VAN (Summer), middleton, NOVA SCOTIA. (Macdonald Consolidated School, 1904).


SCHOOL VAN (Winter). MIDDLETON, NOVA SCOTLA. (Macdonald Cunsolidated School, 1904).

## The Natural $⿴ 囗 十$

From Regulation 51 （c）it can be seen that every good school is expected to have a collection，representing as far as possible the Natural History of the school section－the Geology，Mineralogy，Botany，Zoology，Archeteology（if it hat any relics，History，etc．，of the community．The formation of such collections will he even more educalive than their simple possession afterwards．Children should develop into thonghtful men and women； and the school room is the place in which it is expectel mental awakening should originate．The routine of mechanical drill has its place and its special value；but if there is nothing more，the school room will become a place to put mind asleep even should it develop good and methodical habits．

It is hoped，therefore，that teachers in addition to their daily objects lessons will stimulate the pupils to make permanent conlections of all kinds．such collections will be of very great interest to visiting naturalists，from whom both teachers and pupils may
incidenthe incidentally receive much important instraction as well as the names of many of the objects．Theceive much important instruction as well as the names of many of the
plants． plants，The teacher would do well to endeavor th make a list of all rocks，minerals，
well well uith the phenological observations which have been carried on for years in so many ${ }^{\text {sch}}$ hools with great success．

## Phenological Observations．

It is hoped that these schedules may he filled in by more schools，and that the errors noted in so interesting a manner on pages 7 ito 82 preceding shall continue to grow less．Already a great deal of scientific work has been done throughout the province by this simple expedient，which adds not a single word to load the pupil＇s memory ；but which when interesting the child in the observation of
thing a things memory；but which when interesting the child in the observation of thinksing ing his otherwise monotunous way to and from school，starts men who have lone something in the worht．

Our Phenological compilers have done much work，and have made very in－ schedule immentats and criticisms on the schedules．In reading these，the
referred to referred to by number，may be known．In this she eye，so that the plants，etc．，
provenochrons of the Province for the year ended．Jume， 1903 ，have heon contered．All the 1903 schedules sent in have been bound in a large Anoroco on ohme for the year．

## Arbor say．

Still If all the trees for which there is room have been already planted，there is forestry for special exercises on Arbm Day．There is the importance of various to discuss and illustrate；and if the weather is tine demonstrations of various kinds might be made hy the teacher and haspurils in a neighboring wood．

## Forent Firew．

The action of forest fires should he sthatied pratically by the pupils in the beighborhood of such a phenomenon．The region should he studied every year ${ }^{80}$ as to discover the natural succession of weed，bushes and trees following each other in succever the natural sucessum of weds，hashes and trees following each ing one．Succession．This ecolncieal problem is both an important and an interest． years，the old forest comes back again．But there is a matural and more or less invariable old forest comes back argin．But ther is a natural and more or less
and limeession of phant familios from year to year．The existence
 the head of forest fires should lo wal ohservations．

## Earthonatiom．

Earthe following circulan drawn up winimally by the upecial expert in charge of Pthquake Recorls for the United States（indngion survey，and endargel and
improved by Dr. J. Edmund Woolman, Professor of Geology in Dalhousie University, is published here for the purpose of calling the attention of the teachers and pupils of the schools of Nova Seotia to another item of Nature Study and observation of profound interest in which all can engage with advantage to themselves and Science.

This circular has special refereuce to the earthquake felt in many parts of Western Nova Scotia on the 21 st of March last. Any information gathered from any parties through pupils or teachers will be glanly received by Professor Woodman through the Superintemlent of Elucation, who has agreed to collect all information sent him for compilation ly Dr. Woohnan.

The form of this circular will also be useful in showing the points of information desired to be obtained alout all future earthquakes of which we may have some expericnce. The circular should be read to the school; and the theories of earthquakes expounded or sketched by teachers who feel they can do so. But even when the teachers can give no exposition of the causes of earthquakes, they can take an interest in studying the manifestations described in the circular, and interest their pupils so as to make them intelligently observant when such strang $\theta$ natural phenomena present themselves.

Any notes on observed earth's tremors sent the Supe:intendent will be noted by him as well as filed for comprilation ly Professor Woodman whose reports will be duly published in the Seientific press.

## QUESTIONS REGARDING THE EARTHQUAKE OF MARCH 21, 1904.

1. Location of the Observer.- County and location in County ; Township.
2. Situation of the Ohserver. - (a) Indoors (and on what floor of the house) or in ond air, on a wharf or boat, in a mine and how deep, (h) Position and occupation at the mom of the shock.
3. Time at which shock was felt, Eastern Standard Time.
4. Nature of the Shock-(a) Was any tremulous motion felt before the principal distur bance and for how many soconds? (b) How many principal and prominent disturbab felt were felt, and for how many seconds did they last? (c) Was any tremulous motion radaafter the principal disturbance, and for how many seconds? (d) Did the movement gro in ally increase in intensity and then die away, or (c) were there two or more maxima and the tensity or series of disturbances; and, if so, what was the interval between them and ing, order of their intensity? ( $f$ ) Wias the principal disturbance strongest near the beginif sor the middle, or the end of the serics: (g) Was any vertical motion perceptible, and, the ap was the movement first upward and then downward, or vice versa? ( $h$ ) What was, parent direction of the movement? (i) In what direction were objects overturned?
5. Duration of the Show in seconds, not inclucling that of the accompanying sourt fire
6. Intensity of the Shock. Was it strong enough ; (a) To make windows, doors, to be irons, otc., rattle? (b) To caluse the chair or bed on which the observer was resting to stop perceptibly raised or moved? (c) To make chandeliers, pictures, etc., swing, or the ceilclocks? (d) To overthrow ornaments, vases, ete, or cause plaster to fall from ings ? (e) To throw down chimneys, or make cracks in the walls of buildings?
7. Sound Phenomena. - (a) Wits uny unasual rumbling sound heard at the time of the shock, and, if so, what did it resemble? (1) Did the heginning of the sound precede, cip the cide with, or follow, the beginning of the sho:k, and by how many seconds? (c) Dind my end of the sound precede, coineide with, or follow, the end of the shock, and by how the seconds? ( $d$ ) Did the sound become gradually louder and then die away? (e) when the instant when the sound was loudest precele, coincile with, or follow, the instant wh in char disturbance was strongest, and by how many seconds "( $f$ ) Did the sound change acter at or about the time when the disturbance was strongest?
8. Miscellaneous.-Note any other phenomena which may be related to the earth to quake, such as effects on amimals, on springs or streams, any change in the wind, if ab boat what direction), permanent displacements of the soil, etc. If the ohserver was on or wharf, state expecially the intensity, apparent direction, cte, of the shock and noise.
9. Name and address of observer.

Please answer as nany gueutions its possible, number and letter the answers to corres pond with the questions, and forward to the Sujeriutendent of Education for-

OR. J. RDMUND WOODMAN,

## Journal of Education.

## Published at HALIFAX, NoVA SCOTIA, on the Z20th day of April, 1904.

## CONTMENTS.

Council of Public Instruction, Inspectors, eto Page.
Provincial Aid Apportionment to Teachers ..... 2 ..... 2
4
Porms of Notices, etc., for School Meetings, etc ..... 23
--Provinclal Examinations and Stations. ..... 27
" Licensing of Teachers ..... 33
، Provincial Educational Association ..... 38
" Vacation Work ..... 39
" Arbor Day ..... 39
" Empire Day ..... 41
Public School Course of Study ..... 42
" ". Common School Grades ..... 42
" Condensed Courses ..... 45
" "، Alternative Drawing Course ..... 5052
Ru Text Books ..... 56
Legil School Libraries ..... 58
cogislation from 1901 to 1903-4 ..... 59
eections in Second Schedule
63
63
Regulations from 1901 to 1903-4 ..... 65
Locoh Annual Meeting
66
66
Phen Nature Observations ..... 70
logical Observations ..... 71
Navy " Criticisms ..... 74
$D_{\text {augh }}$ League-Halifax Branch ..... 82
Leaghters and Children of the Empire ..... 83
Provin of the Empire-School Correspondence ..... 84
Acardinnal Normal School ..... 86
Mechani school Teachers-Special Course ..... 87
$\mathrm{P}_{\text {rovinic Sce Sce School }}$ ..... 87
Truro incial School of Agriculture and Nature Study ..... 88
Suro school of Domestic Science ..... 89
$D_{0 \text { mini }}$ School of Science ..... 90
${ }^{\mathrm{P}_{\text {rovincial }}}$ "، ..... 91
92
92
$0^{0} f_{\text {cial }}$ Exhibition ..... 93
${ }^{2}$ pocial Notices and Calendar ..... 94
Comblente ..... 46 ..... 46


[^0]:    P. S.-Application should not be made to the Inspector of Schools for such license till
    Wiee hease can taken to make sure that a licensed teacher cannot be obtained. No such se can be granted before October 1st.

[^1]:    History-Outline history of Britain and Canada, completed and reviewed. Sce general prescriptions.

    Arithmetic.-Common School Arithmetic completed. See general preseriptions.
    Alyebra.-Fundamental rules, with special drill on the evaluation of algebraic expres-
    Bookkeciping.-A simple set.
    culture Lens on Nature.--As in Grade VII., extended to bear on Health, Agriculture. Horticulture, and any local industry of the School Section. Local "Sature Observations." matter of this course will be covered by a serics of oral lessons completing the subject Matter of James' Ayriculture and of the grade of Science Primers). Health Recter, No. 2, completed. See general prescriptions.

    Music, de.-As under general prescriptions.

[^2]:    Subject.

[^3]:    (Passed the 4th of March, 1904.)
    $R_{\text {eg. }} \quad$ (Passed the 4th of March, 1904.) the anless the sectional assessment voted, levied and collected, shall be at least equal Reg arage rate of sectional assessment in the levied and collected, shall be at least equal toacheg. 10 ge rate of sectional assessment in the county.
    for 0 (b). Two adjacent school sections which caunot afford to employ n qualified as a "double year, may, arrange with the inspector of schools, to be associated "ion for ane "double-section," the teacher to be employed in the school house of one $R_{e g,}$, one half of the year, and in the other school house for the other half of the (c). When an enlarged school section has one or more settlements considerably Sid andnd to the Com the school house, the Inspector may arrange with its trustees to heyd Municipal Fund af Public Instruction the granting of a portion of the Provincial on and the reduction, which can be assumed to be saved by the enlurgement of the doveh settlements to the the number of schools, to subsidize the conveyance of pupils ordinary conditions to return to their homes without conveyance.
    5 ,

[^4]:    gor

[^5]:    Mr. Robinson, while pursuing some studies in Columbia University last winter, was
    Hust in charge of special work in the New York Botanical Garden, Bronx Park. He has
    $t_{\text {aining }}$ appointed to take charge of some work in connection with the herbarium con-
    ${ }^{r e q u i r}$ the collections from the Philıppine Islands, which may occupy him for years and
    Dalhousie, wisitation of the orient. A few years ago Mr. Robinson, then a graduate of
    the Pibtous with honors, and one of our best botanists, interrupted his pedagogical career in
    the U ittou Academy by taking a special two years course, mainly bearing on botany, in The Thersity of Cambridge, Englund.
    Che. Sargeseription following is given in Rhodora, Vol. V., p. 184, July, 1903, by Professor
    $T_{\text {the }}$ gractest, of Harvard University, director of the greau Arnold Arboretum near Boston,
    ranked amp authority on the trees of North America, for which monumental work he is among the great botanists of the world. - A. H. Mci.

[^6]:    cune"Leaves obovate, acute or acuminate, gradually narrowed from above the middle and leeth in the entire base, finely and often doubly serrate above, with straight or incurved With lobed with bright red glands, and slightly divider into 3 or 4 pairs of short acute
     Pen, and at ming white hairs and glabrous below, about ene-third grown when the flowers alopr surface, maturity thin and firm in texture, dark yellow-green and lustrous on the Detiol midribs and thin lower surface, about $4-5 \mathrm{~cm}$. long, $3-4 \mathrm{~cm}$. wide, with very mioles slender, groo thin primary veins extending obliquely to the points of the lobes; Manto dark red grooved, more or less wing-margined toward the apex. glandular with orymp pericles, in compand 1.8 cm . in length. Flowers $8-10 \mathrm{~mm}$. in diameter on short ${ }^{0}$ pen ming; brace, in compact mostly 6-7.flowered thin-branched sparingly villose compound he ing of the flow bractlet linear, acnminate, bright red, mostly deciduous before the ont on ininate apex flors; calyx-tube narrowly obconic, light green, the lobes narrow, red at thagen the inuer, tipped with bright red glands, finely serrate or nearly entire, pubes-
     $0^{\circ}$ ch haters, oblong to slightly obovate, full and rounded at the apex, gradually narrowed
    ion ong hase briong to slightly obovate, full and rounded at the apex, gradually narrowed
     on or ally appressed lobes promescent on the upper surface, usually persistent; nutlets idge, acute at the ends, prominently riged on the back with a broad often

